



STATE OF MICHIGAN PROCUREMENT

Department of Health and Human Services
 235 South Grand Avenue, Suite 1201, Lansing, MI 48933
 Grand Tower Building, Suite 1201, PO Box 30037, Lansing, MI 48909

NOTICE OF CONTRACT

NOTICE OF CONTRACT NO. [REDACTED]
 between
 THE STATE OF MICHIGAN
 and

Business Name
Street Address
City, State & Zip
First & Last Name
Phone Number
Email Address
V Cust#

STATE	Program Manager	Jeff Wieferich	MDHHS
		517-335-0499	
		wieferichj@michigan.gov	
STATE	Contract Administrator	Danielle Walsh	MDHHS
		517-284-0183	
		walshd4@michigan.gov	

CONTRACT SUMMARY			
DESCRIPTION: Prepaid Inpatient Health Plan (PIHP)			
INITIAL EFFECTIVE DATE	INITIAL EXPIRATION DATE	INITIAL AVAILABLE OPTIONS	EXPIRATION DATE BEFORE CHANGE(S) NOTED BELOW
October 1, 2020	September 30, 2021	Seven, one-year	September 30, 2023
PAYMENT TERMS		DELIVERY TIMEFRAME	
Net 45		As Needed	
ALTERNATE PAYMENT OPTIONS			EXTENDED PURCHASING
<input type="checkbox"/> P-card <input type="checkbox"/> Payment Request (PRC) <input type="checkbox"/> Other			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
MINIMUM DELIVERY REQUIREMENTS			
N/A			
MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION			
N/A			
ESTIMATED CONTRACT VALUE AT TIME OF EXECUTION			

CONTRACT NO.

FOR THE CONTRACTOR:

Company Name

Authorized Agent Signature

Authorized Agent (Print or Type)

Date

FOR THE STATE:

Signature

Name & Title

Agency

Date

Table of Contents

STANDARD CONTRACT TERMS4

SCHEDULE A-STATEMENT OF WORK 21

1. General Requirements..... 22

 A. SERVICE AREA 22

 B. CUSTOMER SERVICES STANDARDS 22

 C. PAYMENT REFORM..... 24

 D. CONTRACT REMEDIES AND SANCTIONS..... 25

 E. ACCESS AND AVAILABILITY 25

 F. COVERED SERVICES..... 30

 G. CONTRACTOR GOVERNANCE AND BOARD REQUIREMENTS 33

 H. BEHAVIORAL/PHYSICAL HEALTH INTEGRATION 33

 I. ELIGIBILITY..... 34

 J. PARITY AND BENEFITS 35

 K. QUALITY IMPROVEMENT AND PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT 35

 L. GRIEVANCE AND APPEALS PROCESS FOR BENEFICIARIES 36

 M. BENEFICIARY SERVICES..... 40

 N. PROVIDER SERVICES..... 42

 O. HEALTH INFORMATION SYSTEMS 47

 P. LEGAL EXPENSES 49

 Q. OBSERVANCE OF STATE AND FEDERAL LAWS AND REGULATIONS 49

 R. PROGRAM INTEGRITY 53

 S. FISCAL AUDITS AND COMPLIANCE EXAMINATIONS..... 55

 T. RESERVED..... 57

 1.1. TRANSITION..... 57

2. Staffing, Organizational Structure, Governing Body, and Subcontractors..... 58

 2.1. CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE..... 58

 2.2. CUSTOMER SERVICE TOLL-FREE NUMBER 58

 2.3. WORK HOURS 58

 2.4. KEY PERSONNEL..... 58

 2.5. ORGANIZATIONAL CHART/CONTRACTOR ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE 58

 2.6. USE OF SUBCONTRACTORS 59

3. Project Management..... 60

 3.1. REPORTING 60

4. Internal Service Fund (ISF)..... 64

5. Authorizing Document 67

6. Contractor Risk Management Strategy 67

7. Risk Corridor 67

8. Payment Terms 68

SCHEDULE B-BUSINESS ASSOCIATE AGREEMENT..... 77

SCHEDULE C-DEFINITIONS 83

SCHEDULE D-MODEL AGREEMENT..... 86

SCHEDULE E-REPORTING REQUIREMENTS 89

SCHEDULE F-MEDICAID MENTAL HEALTH SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER AUTHORIZATION AND PAYMENT
RESPONSIBILITY GRID..... 90

SCHEDULE G-LOCAL FUNDING OBLIGATION SCHEDULE..... 90

SCHEDULE H-BEHAVORIAL HEALTH CAPITATION RATE CERTIFICATION..... 91



STATE OF MICHIGAN

STANDARD CONTRACT TERMS

This STANDARD CONTRACT (“Contract”) is agreed to between the State of Michigan (the “State”) and **Insert Company Name** (“Contractor”). This Contract is effective on October 1, 2020 (“Effective Date”), and unless terminated, expires on September 30, 2023.

This Contract may be renewed for up to seven additional, one-year periods. Renewal is at the sole discretion of the State and will automatically extend the Term of this Contract. The State will document its exercise of renewal options via Contract Change Notice.

The parties agree as follows:

- 1. **Duties of Contractor.** Contractor must perform the services and provide the deliverables described in **Schedule A – Statement of Work** (the “Contract Activities”). An obligation to provide delivery of any commodity is considered a service and is a Contract Activity.

Contractor must furnish all labor, equipment, materials, and supplies necessary for the performance of the Contract Activities, and meet operational standards, unless otherwise specified in Schedule A.

Contractor must: (a) perform the Contract Activities in a timely, professional, safe, and workmanlike manner consistent with standards in the trade, profession, or industry; (b) meet or exceed the performance and operational standards, and specifications of the Contract; (c) provide all Contract Activities in good quality, with no material defects; (d) not interfere with the State’s operations; (e) obtain and maintain all necessary licenses, permits or other authorizations necessary for the performance of the Contract; (f) cooperate with the State, including the State’s quality assurance personnel, and any third party to achieve the objectives of the Contract; (g) return to the State any State-furnished equipment or other resources in the same condition as when provided when no longer required for the Contract; (h) not make any media releases which contain specific reference to MDHHS without prior written authorization from the State; (i) assign to the State any claims resulting from state or federal antitrust violations to the extent that those violations concern materials or services supplied by third parties toward fulfillment of the Contract; (j) comply with all State physical and IT security policies and standards will be made available upon request, the publicly available IT security policies can be found here: https://www.michigan.gov/dtmb/0,5552,7-358-82547_56579_56755---,00.html; and (k) provide the State priority in performance of the Contract except as mandated by federal disaster response requirements. Any breach under this paragraph is considered a material breach.

Contractor must also be clearly identifiable while on State property by wearing identification issued by the State, and clearly identify themselves whenever making contact with the State.

- 2. **Notices.** All notices and other communications required or permitted under this Contract must be in writing and will be considered given and received: (a) when verified by written receipt if sent by courier; (b) when actually received if sent by mail without verification of receipt; or (c) when verified by automated receipt or electronic logs if sent by facsimile or email.

If to State:	If to Contractor:
Danielle Walsh	[Name]
235 S. Grand Avenue, Suite 1201	[Street Address]
Lansing, MI 48933	[City, State, Zip]
Walshd4@michigan.gov	[Email]
517-284-0183	[Phone]

3. **Contract Administrator.** The Contract Administrator for each party is the only person authorized to modify any terms of this Contract, and approve and execute any change under this Contract (each a “**Contract Administrator**”):

State: Danielle Walsh 235 S. Grand Avenue, Suite 1201 Lansing, MI 48933 Walshd4@michigan.gov 517-284-0183	Contractor: [Name] [Street Address][City, State, Zip] [Email] [Phone]
--	--

4. **Program Manager.** The Program Manager for each party will monitor and coordinate the day-to-day activities of the Contract (each a “**Program Manager**”):

State: Jeff Wieferich 320 South Walnut Street Lansing, MI 48913 wieferichj@michigan.gov 517-335-0499	Contractor: [Name] [Street Address] [City, State, Zip] [Email] [Phone]
---	---

5. **Reserved.**

6. **Insurance Requirements.** Contractor, at its sole expense, must maintain the insurance coverage identified below. All required insurance must protect the State from claims that arise out of, are alleged to arise out of, or otherwise result from Contractor's or subcontractor's performance.

Required Limits	Additional Requirements
Commercial General Liability Insurance	
<u>Minimum Limits:</u> \$1,000,000 Each Occurrence \$1,000,000 Personal & Advertising Injury \$2,000,000 General Aggregate \$2,000,000 Products/Completed Operations	
Automobile Liability Insurance	
<u>Minimum Limits:</u> \$1,000,000 Per Accident	Contractor must have their policy includeHired and Non-Owned Automobile coverage.
Workers' Compensation Insurance	
<u>Minimum Limits:</u> Coverage according to applicable laws governing work activities	Waiver of subrogation, except wherewaiver is prohibited by law.
Employers Liability Insurance	
<u>Minimum Limits:</u> \$500,000 Each Accident \$500,000 Each Employee by Disease \$500,000 Aggregate Disease	
Privacy and Security Liability (Cyber Liability) Insurance	
<u>Minimum Limits:</u> \$1,000,000 Each Occurrence \$1,000,000 Annual Aggregate	Contractor must have their policy cover information security and privacy liability, privacy notification costs, regulatory defense and penalties, and website media content liability.
Professional Liability (Errors and Omissions) Insurance	
<u>Minimum Limits:</u> \$3,000,000 Each Occurrence \$3,000,000 Annual Aggregate	

If any required policies provide claims-made coverage, the Contractor must: (i) provide coverage with a retroactive date before the Effective Date of the Contract or the beginning of Contract Activities; (ii) maintain coverage and provide evidence of coverage for at least three (3) years after completion of the Contract Activities; and (iii) if coverage is cancelled or not renewed, and not replaced with another claims-made policy form with a retroactive date prior to the Effective Date of this Contract, Contractor must purchase extended reporting coverage for a minimum of three (3) years after completion of work. Contractor must: (i) provide insurance certificates to the Contract Administrator, containing the agreement or delivery order number, at Contract formation and within twenty (20) calendar days of the expiration date of the applicable policies; (ii) require that subcontractors maintain the required insurances contained in this Section; (iii) notify the Contract Administrator within five (5) business days if any policy is cancelled; and (iv) waive all rights against the State for damages covered by insurance. Failure to maintain the required insurance does not limit this waiver.

This Section is not intended to and is not to be construed in any manner as waiving, restricting or limiting the liability of either party for any obligations under this Contract (including any provisions hereof requiring Contractor to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the State).

7. **Reserved.**

8. **Reserved.**

9. **Independent Contractor.** Contractor is an independent contractor and assumes all rights, obligations and liabilities set forth in this Contract. Contractor, its employees, and agents will not be considered employees of the State. No partnership or joint venture relationship is created by virtue of this Contract. Contractor, and not the State, is responsible for the payment of wages, benefits and taxes of Contractor's employees and any subcontractors. Prior performance does not modify Contractor's status as an independent contractor. Contractor hereby acknowledges that the State is and will be the sole and exclusive owner of all right, title, and interest in the Contract Activities and all associated intellectual property rights, if any. Such Contract Activities are works made for hire as defined in Section 101 of the Copyright Act of 1976. To the extent any Contract Activities and related intellectual property do not qualify as works made for hire under the Copyright Act, Contractor will, and hereby does, immediately on its creation, assign, transfer and otherwise convey to the State, irrevocably and in perpetuity, throughout the universe, all right, title and interest in and to the Contract Activities, including all intellectual property rights therein.

10. **Subcontracting.** Contractor must: (a) be the sole point of contact regarding all contractual matters, including payment and charges for all Contract Activities; (b) make all payments to the subcontractor; and (c) incorporate the terms and conditions contained in this Contract in any subcontract with a subcontractor. Contractor remains responsible for the completion of the Contract Activities, compliance with the terms of this Contract, and the acts and omissions of the subcontractor. The State, in its sole discretion, may require the replacement of any subcontractor.

11. **Staffing.** The State's Contract Administrator may require Contractor to remove or reassign personnel who are providing services under this Contract by providing a notice to Contractor.

12. **Background Checks.** Pursuant to Michigan law, all agencies subject to IRS Pub. 1075 are required to ask the Michigan State Police to perform fingerprint background checks on all employees, including Contractor and Subcontractor employees, who may have access to any database of information maintained by the federal government that contains confidential or personal information, including, but not limited to, federal tax information. Further, pursuant to Michigan law, any agency described above is prohibited from providing Contractors or Subcontractors with the result of such background check. For more information, please see Michigan Public Act 427 of 2018. Upon request, or as may be specified in Schedule A, Contractor must perform background checks on all employees and subcontractors and its employees prior to their assignment. The scope is at the discretion of the State and documentation must be provided as requested. Contractor is responsible for all costs associated with the requested background checks. The State, in its sole discretion, may also perform background checks.

13. **Assignment.** Contractor may not assign this Contract to any other party without the prior approval of the State. Upon notice to Contractor, the State, in its sole discretion, may assign in whole or in part, its rights or responsibilities under this Contract to any other party. If the State determines that a novation of the Contract to a third party is necessary, Contractor will agree to the novation and provide all necessary documentation and signatures.

14. **Change of Control.** Contractor will notify within 30 days of any public announcement or otherwise once legally permitted to do so, the State of a change in Contractor's organizational structure or ownership. For purposes of this Contract, a change in control means any of the following: (a) a sale of more than 50% of Contractor's stock; (b) a sale of substantially all of Contractor's assets; (c) a change in a majority of Contractor's board members; (d) consummation of a merger or consolidation of Contractor with any other entity; (e) a change in ownership through a transaction or series of transactions; (f) or the board (or the stockholders) approves a plan of complete liquidation. A change of control does not include any consolidation or merger effected exclusively to change the domicile of Contractor, or any transaction or series of transactions principally for bona fide equity financing purposes. In the event of a change of

control, Contractor must require the successor to assume this Contract and all of its obligations under this Contract.

15. **Ordering.** Contractor is not authorized to begin performance until receipt of authorization as identified in Schedule A.
16. **Acceptance.** Contract Activities are subject to inspection and testing by the State within 30 calendar days of the State's receipt of them ("**State Review Period**"), unless otherwise provided in Schedule A. If the Contract Activities are not fully accepted by the State, the State will notify Contractor by the end of the State Review Period that either: (a) the Contract Activities are accepted but noted deficiencies must be corrected; or (b) the Contract Activities are rejected. If the State finds material deficiencies, it may: (i) reject the Contract Activities without performing any further inspections; (ii) demand performance at no additional cost; or (iii) terminate this Contract in accordance with Section 23, Termination for Cause.

Within 14 business days from the date of Contractor's receipt of notification of acceptance with deficiencies or rejection of any Contract Activities, Contractor must cure, at no additional cost, the deficiency and deliver unequivocally acceptable Contract Activities to the State. If acceptance with deficiencies or rejection of the Contract Activities impacts the content or delivery of other non-completed Contract Activities, the parties' respective Program Managers must determine an agreed to number of days for re-submission that minimizes the overall impact to the Contract. However, nothing herein affects, alters, or relieves Contractor of its obligations to correct deficiencies in accordance with the time response standards set forth in this Contract.

If Contractor is unable or refuses to correct the deficiency within the time response standards set forth in this Contract, the State may cancel the order in whole or in part. The State, or a third party identified by the State, may perform the Contract Activities and recover the difference between the cost to cure and the Contract price plus an additional 10% administrative fee.

17. **Reserved.**
18. **Reserved.**
19. **Reserved.**
20. **Terms of Payment.** Contractor may only charge for Contract Activities performed as specified in Schedule A. The State is exempt from State sales tax for direct purchases and may be exempt from federal excise tax, if Services purchased under this Agreement are for the State's exclusive use. All prices are exclusive of taxes, and Contractor is responsible for all sales, use and excise taxes, and any other similar taxes, duties and charges of any kind imposed by any federal, state, or local governmental entity on any amounts payable by the State under this Contract.

The State has the right to withhold payment of any disputed amounts until the parties agree as to the validity of the disputed amount. The State will notify Contractor of any dispute within a reasonable time. Payment by the State will not constitute a waiver of any rights as to Contractor's continuing obligations, including claims for deficiencies or substandard Contract Activities. Contractor's acceptance of final payment by the State constitutes a waiver of all claims by Contractor against the State for payment under this Contract, other than those claims previously filed in writing on a timely basis and still disputed.

The State will only disburse payments under this Contract through Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT). Contractor must register with the State at <http://www.michigan.gov/SIGMAVSS> to receive electronic fund transfer payments. If Contractor does not register, the State is not liable for failure to provide payment. Without prejudice to any other right or remedy it may have, the State reserves the right to set off at any time any amount then due and owing to it by Contractor against any amount payable by the State to Contractor under this Contract.

21. **Liquidated Damages.** Liquidated damages, if applicable, will be assessed as described in Schedule A.
22. **Stop Work Order.** The State may suspend any or all activities under the Contract at any time. The State will provide Contractor a written stop work order detailing the suspension. Contractor must comply with the stop work order upon receipt. Within 90 calendar days, or any longer period agreed to by Contractor, the State will either: (a) issue a notice authorizing Contractor to resume work, or (b) terminate the Contract or delivery order. The State will not pay for Contract Activities, Contractor's lost profits, or any additional compensation during a stop work period.
23. **Termination for Cause.** The State may terminate this Contract for cause, in whole or in part, if Contractor, as determined by the State: (a) endangers the value, integrity, or security of any location, data, or personnel; (b) becomes insolvent, petitions for bankruptcy court proceedings, or has an involuntary bankruptcy proceeding filed against it by any creditor; (c) engages in any conduct that may expose the State to liability; (d) breaches any of its material duties

or obligations; or (e) fails to cure a breach within the time stated in a notice of breach. Any reference to specific breaches being material breaches within this Contract will not be construed to mean that other breaches are not material.

If the State terminates this Contract under this Section, the State will issue a termination notice specifying whether Contractor must: (a) cease performance immediately, or (b) continue to perform for a specified period. If it is later determined that Contractor was not in breach of the Contract, the termination will be deemed to have been a Termination for Convenience, effective as of the same date, and the rights and obligations of the parties will be limited to those provided in Section 24, Termination for Convenience.

The State will only pay for amounts due to Contractor for Contract Activities accepted by the State on or before the date of termination, subject to the State's right to set off any amounts owed by the Contractor for the State's reasonable costs in terminating this Contract.

If the State takes action to cancel the Contract under the provisions of MCL 330.1232b, the State will follow the applicable notice and hearing requirement described in MCL 330.1232b(6).

- 24. Termination for Convenience.** The State may immediately terminate this Contract in whole or in part without penalty and for any reason, including but not limited to, appropriation or budget shortfalls. The termination notice will specify whether Contractor must: (a) cease performance of the Contract Activities immediately, or (b) continue to perform the Contract Activities in accordance with Section 25, Transition Responsibilities. If the State terminates this Contract for convenience, the State will pay all reasonable costs, as determined by the State, for State approved Transition Responsibilities.

If the State takes action to cancel the Contract under the provisions of MCL 330.1232b, the State will follow the applicable notice and hearing requirement described in MCL 330.1232b(6).

- 25. Transition Responsibilities.** Upon termination or expiration of this Contract for any reason, Contractor must, for a period of time specified by the State (not to exceed 180 calendar days), provide all reasonable transition assistance requested by the State, to allow for the expired or terminated portion of the Contract Activities to continue without interruption or adverse effect, and to facilitate the orderly transfer of such Contract Activities to the State or its designees. Such transition assistance may include, but is not limited to: (a) continuing to perform the Contract Activities at the established Contract rates and local match requirements; (b) taking all reasonable and necessary measures to transition performance of the work, including all applicable Contract Activities, training, equipment, software, leases, reports and other documentation, to the State or the State's designee; (c) taking all necessary and appropriate steps, or such other action as the State may direct, to preserve, maintain, protect, or return to the State all materials, data, property, and confidential information provided directly or indirectly to Contractor by any entity, agent, vendor, or employee of the State; (d) transferring title in and delivering to the State, at the State's discretion, all completed or partially completed deliverables prepared under this Contract as of the Contract termination date; and (e) preparing an accurate accounting from which the State and Contractor may reconcile all outstanding accounts (collectively, "Transition Responsibilities"). This Contract will automatically be extended through the end of the transition period.
- 26. General Indemnification.** To the extent permitted by law, Contractor must defend, indemnify and hold the State, its departments, divisions, agencies, offices, commissions, officers, and employees harmless, without limitation, from and against any and all actions, claims, losses, liabilities, damages, costs, attorney fees, and expenses (including those required to establish the right to indemnification), arising out of or relating to: (a) any breach by Contractor (or any of Contractor's employees, agents, subcontractors, or by anyone else for whose acts any of them may be liable) of any of the promises, agreements, representations, warranties, or insurance requirements contained in this Contract; (b) any infringement, misappropriation, or other violation of any intellectual property right or other right of any third party; (c) any bodily injury, death, or damage to real or tangible personal property occurring wholly or in part due to action or inaction by Contractor (or any of Contractor's employees, agents, subcontractors, or by anyone else for whose acts any of them may be liable); and (d) any acts or omissions of Contractor (or any of Contractor's employees, agents, subcontractors, or by anyone else for whose acts any of them may be liable).

The State will notify Contractor in writing if indemnification is sought; however, failure to do so will not relieve Contractor, except to the extent that Contractor is materially prejudiced. Contractor must, to the satisfaction of the State, demonstrate its financial ability to carry out these obligations.

The State is entitled to: (i) regular updates on proceeding status; (ii) participate in the defense of the proceeding; (iii) employ its own counsel; and to (iv) retain control of the defense if the State deems necessary. Contractor will not, without the State's written consent (not to be unreasonably withheld), settle, compromise, or consent to the entry of any judgment in or otherwise seek to terminate any claim, action, or proceeding. To the extent that any State employee, official, or law may be involved or challenged, the State may, at its own expense, control the defense of that portion of the claim.

Any litigation activity on behalf of the State, or any of its subdivisions under this Section, must be coordinated with the Department of Attorney General. An attorney designated to represent the State may not do so until approved by the

Michigan Attorney General and appointed as a Special Assistant Attorney General.

Nothing in this **Section 26** as it relates to indemnification will be construed as a waiver of any governmental immunity for Contractor or its employees as provided by statute or modified by court decisions

27. **Infringement Remedies.** If, in either party's opinion, any piece of equipment, software, commodity, or service supplied by Contractor or its subcontractors, or its operation, use or reproduction, is likely to become the subject of a copyright, patent, trademark, or trade secret infringement claim, Contractor must, at its expense: (a) procure for the State the right to continue using the equipment, software, commodity, or service, or if this option is not reasonably available to Contractor, (b) replace or modify the same so that it becomes non-infringing; or (c) accept its return by the State with appropriate credits to the State against Contractor's charges and reimburse the State for any losses or costs incurred as a consequence of the State ceasing its use and returning it.
28. **Limitation of Liability and Disclaimer of Damages. IN NO EVENT WILL THE STATE'S AGGREGATE LIABILITY TO CONTRACTOR UNDER THIS CONTRACT, REGARDLESS OF THE FORM OF ACTION, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, TORT, NEGLIGENCE, STRICT LIABILITY OR BY STATUTE OR OTHERWISE, FOR ANY CLAIM RELATED TO OR ARISING UNDER THIS CONTRACT, EXCEED THE MAXIMUM AMOUNT OF FEES PAYABLE UNDER THIS CONTRACT.** The State is not liable for consequential, incidental, indirect, or special damages, regardless of the nature of the action.
29. **Disclosure of Litigation, or Other Proceeding.** Contractor must notify the State within 14 calendar days of receiving notice of any litigation, investigation, arbitration, or other proceeding (collectively, "**Proceeding**") involving Contractor, a subcontractor, or an officer or director of Contractor or subcontractor, that arises during the term of the Contract, including: (a) a criminal Proceeding; (b) a parole or probation Proceeding; (c) a Proceeding under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act; (d) a civil Proceeding involving: (1) a claim that might reasonably be expected to adversely affect Contractor's viability or financial stability; or (2) a governmental or public entity's claim or written allegation of fraud; or (e) a Proceeding involving any license that Contractor is required to possess in order to perform under this Contract.
30. **Reserved.**
31. **State Data.**
 - a. Ownership. The State's data ("**State Data**," which will be treated by Contractor as Confidential Information) includes: (a) the State's data collected, used, processed, stored, or generated as the result of the Contract Activities; (b) personally identifiable information ("**PII**") collected, used, processed, stored, or generated as the result of the Contract Activities, including, without limitation, any information that identifies an individual, such as an individual's social security number or other government-issued identification number, date of birth, address, telephone number, biometric data, mother's maiden name, email address, credit card information, or an individual's name in combination with any other of the elements here listed; and, (c) personal health information ("**PHI**") collected, used, processed, stored, or generated as the result of the Contract Activities, which is defined under the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) and its related rules and regulations. State Data is and will remain the sole and exclusive property of the State and all right, title, and interest in the same is reserved by the State. This Section survives the termination of this Contract.
 - b. Contractor Use of State Data. Contractor is provided a limited license to State Data for the sole and exclusive purpose of providing the Contract Activities, including a license to collect, process, store, generate, and display State Data only to the extent necessary in the provision of the Contract Activities. Contractor must: (a) keep and maintain State Data in strict confidence, using such degree of care as is appropriate and consistent with its obligations as further described in this Contract and applicable law to avoid unauthorized access, use, disclosure, or loss; (b) use and disclose State Data solely and exclusively for the purpose of providing the Contract Activities, such use and disclosure being in accordance with this Contract, any applicable Statement of Work, and applicable law; and (c) not use, sell, rent, transfer, distribute, or otherwise disclose or make available State Data for Contractor's own purposes or for the benefit of anyone other than the State without the State's prior written consent. This Section survives the termination of this Contract.
 - c. Extraction of State Data. Contractor must, within five business days of the State's request, provide the State, without charge and without any conditions or contingencies whatsoever (including but not limited to the payment of any fees due to Contractor), an extract of the State Data in the format specified by the State.
 - d. Backup and Recovery of State Data. Unless otherwise specified in Schedule A, Contractor is responsible for maintaining a backup of State Data and for an orderly and timely recovery of such data. Unless otherwise described

in Schedule A, Contractor must maintain a contemporaneous backup of State Data that can be recovered within a reasonable time.

- e. Loss or Compromise of Data. In the event of any act, error or omission, negligence, misconduct, or breach on the part of Contractor that compromises or is suspected to compromise the security, confidentiality, or integrity of State Data or the physical, technical, administrative, or organizational safeguards put in place by Contractor that relate to the protection of the security, confidentiality, or integrity of State Data, Contractor must, as applicable: (a) notify the State as soon as practicable but no later than twenty-four (24) hours of becoming aware of such occurrence; (b) cooperate with the State in investigating the occurrence, including making available all relevant records, logs, files, data reporting, and other materials required to comply with applicable law or as otherwise required by the State; (c) in the case of PII or PHI, at the State's sole election, (i) with approval and assistance from the State, notify the affected individuals who comprise the PII or PHI as soon as practicable but no later than is required to comply with applicable law, or, in the absence of any legally required notification period, within five calendar days of the occurrence; or (ii) reimburse the State for any costs in notifying the affected individuals; (d) in the case of PII, provide third-party credit and identity monitoring services to each of the affected individuals who comprise the PII for the period required to comply with applicable law, or, in the absence of any legally required monitoring services, for no less than twenty-four (24) months following the date of notification to such individuals; (e) perform or take any other actions required to comply with applicable law as a result of the occurrence; (f) pay for any costs associated with the occurrence, including but not limited to any costs incurred by the State in investigating and resolving the occurrence, including reasonable attorney's fees associated with such investigation and resolution; (g) without limiting Contractor's obligations of indemnification as further described in this Contract, indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the State for any and all claims, including reasonable attorneys' fees, costs, and incidental expenses, which may be suffered by, accrued against, charged to, or recoverable from the State in connection with the occurrence; (h) be responsible for recreating lost State Data in the manner and on the schedule set by the State without charge to the State; and (i) provide to the State a detailed plan within ten (10) calendar days of the occurrence describing the measures Contractor will undertake to prevent a future occurrence. Notification to affected individuals, as described above, must comply with applicable law, be written in plain language, not be tangentially used for any solicitation purposes, and contain, at a minimum: name and contact information of Contractor's representative; a description of the nature of the loss; a list of the types of data involved; the known or approximate date of the loss; how such loss may affect the affected individual; what steps Contractor has taken to protect the affected individual; what steps the affected individual can take to protect himself or herself; contact information for major credit card reporting agencies; and, information regarding the credit and identity monitoring services to be provided by Contractor. The State will have the option to review and approve any notification sent to affected individuals prior to its delivery. Notification to any other party, including but not limited to public media outlets, must be reviewed and approved by the State in writing prior to its dissemination. The parties agree that any damages relating to a breach of this **Section 31** are to be considered direct damages and not consequential damages. This section survives termination or expiration of this Contract.
- f. State's Governance, Risk and Compliance (GRC) platform. Contractor is required to assist the State with its security accreditation process through the development, completion and ongoing updating of a system security plan using the State's automated GRC platform and implement any required safeguards or remediate any security vulnerabilities as identified by the results of the security accreditation process.

32. Non-Disclosure of Confidential Information. The parties acknowledge that each party may be exposed to or acquire communication or data of the other party that is confidential, privileged communication not intended to be disclosed to third parties. The provisions of this Section survive the termination of this Contract.

- a. Meaning of Confidential Information. For the purposes of this Contract, the term "**Confidential Information**" means all information and documentation of a party that: (a) has been marked "confidential" or with words of similar meaning, at the time of disclosure by such party; (b) if disclosed orally or not marked "confidential" or with words of similar meaning, was subsequently summarized in writing by the disclosing party and marked "confidential" or with words of similar meaning; and, (c) should reasonably be recognized as confidential information of the disclosing party. The term "Confidential Information" does not include any information or documentation that was: (a) subject to disclosure under the Michigan Freedom of Information Act (FOIA); (b) already in the possession of the receiving party without an obligation of confidentiality; (c) developed independently by the receiving party, as demonstrated by the receiving party, without violating the disclosing party's proprietary rights; (d) obtained from a source other than the disclosing party without an obligation of confidentiality; or, (e) publicly available when received, or thereafter became publicly available (other than through any unauthorized disclosure by, through, or on behalf of, the receiving party). For purposes of this Contract, in all cases and for all matters, State Data is deemed to be Confidential Information.
- b. Obligation of Confidentiality. The parties agree to hold all Confidential Information in strict confidence and not to copy, reproduce, sell, transfer, or otherwise dispose of, give or disclose such Confidential Information to third

parties other than employees, agents, or subcontractors of a party who have a need to know in connection with this Contract or to use such Confidential Information for any purposes whatsoever other than the performance of this Contract. The parties agree to advise and require their respective employees, agents, and subcontractors of their obligations to keep all Confidential Information confidential. Disclosure to a subcontractor is permissible where: (a) use of a subcontractor is authorized under this Contract; (b) the disclosure is necessary or otherwise naturally occurs in connection with work that is within the subcontractor's responsibilities; and (c) Contractor obligates the subcontractor in a written contract to maintain the State's Confidential Information in confidence. At the State's request, any employee of Contractor or any subcontractor may be required to execute a separate agreement to be bound by the provisions of this Section.

- c. Cooperation to Prevent Disclosure of Confidential Information. Each party must use its best efforts to assist the other party in identifying and preventing any unauthorized use or disclosure of any Confidential Information. Without limiting the foregoing, each party must advise the other party immediately in the event either party learns or has reason to believe that any person who has had access to Confidential Information has violated or intends to violate the terms of this Contract and each party will cooperate with the other party in seeking injunctive or other equitable relief against any such person.
- d. Remedies for Breach of Obligation of Confidentiality. Each party acknowledges that breach of its obligation of confidentiality may give rise to irreparable injury to the other party, which damage may be inadequately compensable in the form of monetary damages. Accordingly, a party may seek and obtain injunctive relief against the breach or threatened breach of the foregoing undertakings, in addition to any other legal remedies which may be available, to include, in the case of the State, at the sole election of the State, the immediate termination, without liability to the State, of this Contract or any Statement of Work corresponding to the breach or threatened breach.
- e. Surrender of Confidential Information upon Termination. Upon termination of this Contract or a Statement of Work, in whole or in part, each party must, within five calendar days from the date of termination, return to the other party any and all Confidential Information received from the other party, or created or received by a party on behalf of the other party, which are in such party's possession, custody, or control; provided, however, that Contractor must return State Data to the State following the timeframe and procedure described further in this Contract. Should Contractor or the State determine that the return of any Confidential Information is not feasible, such party must destroy the Confidential Information and must certify the same in writing within 5 calendar days from the date of termination to the other party. However, either Party's legal ability to destroy either Party's data may be restricted by its retention and disposal schedule, in which case either Party's Confidential Information will be destroyed after the retention period expires.

33. Data Privacy and Information Security.

- a. Undertaking by Contractor. Without limiting Contractor's obligation of confidentiality as further described, Contractor is responsible for establishing and maintaining a data privacy and information security program, including physical, technical, administrative, and organizational safeguards, that is designed to: (a) ensure the security and confidentiality of the State Data; (b) protect against any anticipated threats or hazards to the security or integrity of the State Data; (c) protect against unauthorized disclosure, access to, or use of the State Data; (d) ensure the proper disposal of State Data; and (e) ensure that all employees, agents, and subcontractors of Contractor, if any, comply with all of the foregoing. In no case will the safeguards of Contractor's data privacy and information security program be less stringent than the safeguards used by the State, and Contractor must at all times comply with all applicable State IT policies and standards (the publicly available IT security policies can be found here: https://www.michigan.gov/dtmb/0,5552,7-358-82547_56579_56755---,00.html).
- b. Audit by Contractor. No less than annually, Contractor must conduct a comprehensive independent third-party audit of its data privacy and information security program and provide such audit findings to the State.
- c. Right of Audit by the State. Without limiting any other audit rights of the State, the State has the right to review Contractor's data privacy and information security program prior to the commencement of Contract Activities and from time to time during the term of this Contract. During the providing of the Contract Activities, on an ongoing basis from time to time and without notice, the State, at its own expense, is entitled to perform, or to have performed, an on-site audit of Contractor's data privacy and information security program. In lieu of an on-site audit, upon request by the State, Contractor agrees to complete, within 45 calendar days of receipt, an audit questionnaire provided by the State regarding Contractor's data privacy and information security program.
- d. Audit Findings. Contractor must implement any required safeguards as identified by the State or by any audit of Contractor's data privacy and information security program.
- e. State's Right to Termination for Deficiencies. The State reserves the right, at its sole election, to immediately terminate this Contract or a Statement of Work without limitation and without liability if the State determines that Contractor fails or has failed to meet its obligations under this Section.

34. **Reserved.**

35. **Reserved.**

36. **Records Maintenance, Inspection, Examination, and Audit.** The State or its designee may audit Contractor to verify compliance with this Contract. Contractor must retain and provide to the State or its designee and the auditor general upon request, all financial and accounting records related to the Contract through the term of the Contract and for ten years after the latter of termination, expiration, or final payment under this Contract or any extension ("Audit Period"). If an audit, litigation, or other action involving the records is initiated before the end of the Audit Period, Contractor must retain the records until all issues are resolved.

The State, CMS, the Office of the Inspector General, the Comptroller General, and their designees may, at any time, inspect and audit any records or documents of the contractor, or its subcontractors, and may, at any time, inspect the premises, physical facilities, and equipment where Medicaid-related activities or work is conducted. The right to audit under this section exists for 10 years from the final date of the contract period or from the date of completion of any audit, whichever is later.

If any financial errors are revealed, the amount in error must be reflected as a credit or debit on subsequent invoices until the amount is paid or refunded. Any remaining balance at the end of the Contract must be paid or refunded within 45 calendar days.

This Section applies to Contractor, any parent, affiliate, or subsidiary organization of Contractor, and any subcontractor that performs Contract Activities in connection with this Contract.

37. **Warranties and Representations.** Contractor represents and warrants: (a) Contractor is the owner or licensee of any Contract Activities that it licenses, sells, or develops and Contractor has the rights necessary to convey title, ownership rights, or licensed use; (b) all Contract Activities are delivered free from any security interest, lien, or encumbrance and will continue in that respect; (c) the Contract Activities will not infringe the patent, trademark, copyright, trade secret, or other proprietary rights of any third party; (d) Contractor must assign or otherwise transfer to the State or its designee any manufacturer's warranty for the Contract Activities; (e) the Contract Activities are merchantable and fit for the specific purposes identified in the Contract; (f) the Contract signatory has the authority to enter into this Contract; (g) all information furnished by Contractor in connection with the Contract fairly and accurately represents Contractor's business, properties, finances, and operations as of the dates covered by the information, and Contractor will inform the State of any material adverse changes; (h) all information furnished and representations made in connection with the award of this Contract is true, accurate, and complete, and contains no false statements or omits any fact that would make the information misleading; and that (i) Contractor is neither currently engaged in nor will engage in the boycott of a person based in or doing business with a strategic partner as described in 22 USC 8601 to 8606. A breach of this Section is considered a material breach of this Contract, which entitles the State to terminate this Contract under Section 23, Termination for Cause.

38. **Conflicts and Ethics.** Contractor will uphold high ethical standards and is prohibited from: (a) holding or acquiring an interest that would conflict with this Contract; (b) doing anything that creates an appearance of impropriety with respect to the award or performance of the Contract; (c) attempting to influence or appearing to influence any State employee by the direct or indirect offer of anything of value; or (d) paying or agreeing to pay any person, other than employees and consultants working for Contractor, any consideration contingent upon the award of the Contract. Contractor must immediately notify the State of any violation or potential violation of these standards. This Section applies to Contractor, any parent, affiliate, or subsidiary organization of Contractor, and any subcontractor that performs Contract Activities in connection with this Contract.

39. **Compliance with Laws.** Contractor must comply with all federal, state and local laws, rules and regulations.

40. **Reserved.**

41. **Reserved.**

42. **Nondiscrimination.** Under the Elliott-Larsen Civil Rights Act, 1976 PA 453, MCL 37.2101, *et seq.*, the Persons with Disabilities Civil Rights Act, 1976 PA 220, MCL 37.1101, *et seq.*, and [Executive Directive 2019-09](#). Contractor and its subcontractors agree not to discriminate against an employee or applicant for employment with respect to hire, tenure, terms, conditions, or privileges of employment, or a matter directly or indirectly related to employment, because of race, color, religion, national origin, age, sex (as defined in Executive Directive 2019-09), height, weight, marital status, partisan considerations, any mental or physical disability, or genetic information that is unrelated to the person's ability to perform the duties of a particular job or position. Breach of this covenant is a material breach of this Contract.

43. **Unfair Labor Practice.** Under MCL 423.324, the State may void any Contract with a Contractor or subcontractor who appears on the Unfair Labor Practice register compiled under MCL 423.322.
44. **Governing Law.** This Contract is governed, construed, and enforced in accordance with Michigan law, excluding choice-of-law principles, and all claims relating to or arising out of this Contract are governed by Michigan law, excluding choice-of-law principles. Any dispute arising from this Contract must be resolved in Michigan Court of Claims. Contractor consents to venue in Ingham County, and waives any objections, such as lack of personal jurisdiction or *forum non conveniens*. Contractor must appoint agents in Michigan to receive service of process.
45. **Non-Exclusivity.** Nothing contained in this Contract is intended nor will be construed as creating any requirements contract with Contractor. This Contract does not restrict the State or its agencies from acquiring similar, equal, or like Contract Activities from other sources.
46. **Force Majeure.** Neither party will be in breach of this Contract because of any failure arising from any disaster or acts of god that are beyond their control and without their fault or negligence. Each party will use commercially reasonable efforts to resume performance. Contractor will not be relieved of a breach or delay caused by its subcontractors. If immediate performance is necessary to ensure public health and safety, the State may immediately contract with a third party.
47. **Dispute Resolution.** The parties will endeavor to resolve any Contract dispute in accordance with this provision. The dispute will be referred to the parties' respective Contract Administrators or Program Managers. Such referral must include a description of the issues and all supporting documentation. The parties must submit the dispute to a senior executive if unable to resolve the dispute within 15 business days. The parties will continue performing while a dispute is being resolved, unless the dispute precludes performance. A dispute involving payment does not preclude performance.

Litigation to resolve the dispute will not be instituted until after the dispute has been elevated to the parties' senior executive and either concludes that resolution is unlikely or fails to respond within 15 business days. The parties are not prohibited from instituting formal proceedings: (a) to avoid the expiration of statute of limitations period; (b) to preserve a superior position with respect to creditors; or (c) where a party makes a determination that a temporary restraining order or other injunctive relief is the only adequate remedy. This Section does not limit the State's right to terminate the Contract

48. **Media Releases.** Any news releases (including promotional literature and commercial advertisements) which contains specific reference to MDHHS and pertain to the Contract must not be made without prior written State approval, and then only in accordance with the explicit written instructions of the State.
49. **Website Incorporation.** The State is not bound by any content on Contractor's website unless expressly incorporated directly into this Contract.
50. All Schedules and Exhibits that are referenced herein and attached hereto are hereby incorporated by reference. The following Schedules are attached hereto and incorporated herein:

Schedule A	Statement of Work
Schedule B	Business Associate Addendum
Schedule C	Definitions
Schedule D	PIHP/MHP Model Agreement
Schedule E	Reporting Requirements
Schedule F	Medicaid Mental Substance Use Disorder Authorization and Payment Responsibility Grid
Schedule G	Local Funding Obligation Schedule
Schedule H	Behavioral Health Capitation Rate Certification

51. **Entire Agreement and Order of Precedence.** This Contract, which includes Schedule A – Statement of Work, and schedules and exhibits which are hereby expressly incorporated, is the entire agreement of the parties related to the Contract Activities. This Contract supersedes and replaces all previous understandings and agreements between the parties for the Contract Activities. If there is a conflict between documents, the order of precedence is: (a) first, this Contract, excluding its schedules, exhibits, and Schedule A – Statement of Work; (b) second, Schedule A – Statement of Work as of the Effective Date; and (c) third, schedules expressly incorporated into this Contract as of the Effective Date. NO TERMS ON CONTRACTOR'S INVOICES, ORDERING DOCUMENTS, WEBSITE, BROWSE-WRAP, SHRINK-WRAP, CLICK-WRAP, CLICK-THROUGH OR OTHER NON-NEGOTIATED TERMS AND CONDITIONS

PROVIDED WITH ANY OF THE CONTRACT ACTIVITIES WILL CONSTITUTE A PART OR AMENDMENT OF THIS CONTRACT OR IS BINDING ON THE STATE FOR ANY PURPOSE. ALL SUCH OTHER TERMS AND CONDITIONS HAVE NO FORCE AND EFFECT AND ARE DEEMED REJECTED BY THE STATE, EVEN IF ACCESS TO OR USE OF THE CONTRACT ACTIVITIES REQUIRES AFFIRMATIVE ACCEPTANCE OF SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS.

52. **Severability.** If any part of this Contract is held invalid or unenforceable, by any court of competent jurisdiction, that part will be deemed deleted from this Contract and the severed part will be replaced by agreed upon language that achieves the same or similar objectives. The remaining Contract will continue in full force and effect.
53. **Waiver.** Failure to enforce any provision of this Contract will not constitute a waiver.
54. **Survival.** The provisions of this Contract that impose continuing obligations, including warranties and representations, termination, transition, insurance coverage, indemnification, and confidentiality, will survive the expiration or termination of this Contract.
55. **Contract Modification.** This Contract may not be amended except by signed agreement between the parties (a "**Contract Change Notice**"). Notwithstanding the foregoing, no subsequent Statement of Work or Contract Change Notice executed after the Effective Date will be construed to amend this Contract unless it specifically states its intent to do so and cites the section or sections amended.

Federal Provisions Addendum

This addendum applies to purchases that will be paid for in whole or in part with funds obtained from the federal government. The provisions below are required, and the language is not negotiable. If any provision below conflicts with the State's terms and conditions, including any attachments, schedules, or exhibits to the State's Contract, the provisions below take priority to the extent a provision is required by federal law; otherwise, the order of precedence set forth in the Contract applies. Hyperlinks are provided for convenience only; broken hyperlinks will not relieve Contractor from compliance with the law.

1. Equal Employment Opportunity

If this Contract is a "**federally assisted construction contract**" as defined in [41 CFR Part 60-1.3](#), and except as otherwise may be provided under [41 CFR Part 60](#), then during performance of this Contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

(1) The Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. The Contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following:

Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

(2) The Contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin.

(3) The Contractor will not discharge or in any other manner discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because such employee or applicant has inquired about, discussed, or disclosed the compensation of the employee or applicant or another employee or applicant. This provision shall not apply to instances in which an employee who has access to the compensation information of other employees or applicants as a part of such employee's essential job functions discloses the compensation of such other employees or applicants to individuals who do not otherwise have access to such information, unless such disclosure is in response to a formal complaint or charge, in furtherance of an investigation, proceeding, hearing, or action, including an investigation conducted by the employer, or is consistent with the Contractor's legal duty to furnish information.

(4) The Contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representatives of the Contractor's commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

(5) The Contractor will comply with all provisions of [Executive Order 11246](#) of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.

(6) The Contractor will furnish all information and reports required by [Executive Order 11246](#) of September 24, 1965, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.

(7) In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of the said rules, regulations, or orders, this Contract may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the Contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts or federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in [Executive Order 11246](#) of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in [Executive Order 11246](#) of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.

(8) The Contractor will include the portion of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph (1) and the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (8) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of [Executive Order 11246](#) of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The Contractor

will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance:

Provided, however, that in the event a Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by the administering agency, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

The applicant further agrees that it will be bound by the above equal opportunity clause with respect to its own employment practices when it participates in federally assisted construction work: *Provided*, that if the applicant so participating is a State or local government, the above equal opportunity clause is not applicable to any agency, instrumentality or subdivision of such government which does not participate in work on or under the contract.

The applicant agrees that it will assist and cooperate actively with the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor in obtaining the compliance of contractors and subcontractors with the equal opportunity clause and the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor, that it will furnish the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor such information as they may require for the supervision of such compliance, and that it will otherwise assist the administering agency in the discharge of the agency's primary responsibility for securing compliance.

The applicant further agrees that it will refrain from entering into any contract or contract modification subject to Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, with a contractor debarred from, or who has not demonstrated eligibility for, Government contracts and federally assisted construction contracts pursuant to the Executive Order and will carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of the equal opportunity clause as may be imposed upon contractors and subcontractors by the administering agency or the Secretary of Labor pursuant to Part II, Subpart D of the Executive Order. In addition, the applicant agrees that if it fails or refuses to comply with these undertakings, the administering agency may take any or all of the following actions: Cancel, terminate, or suspend in whole or in part this grant (contract, loan, insurance, guarantee); refrain from extending any further assistance to the applicant under the program with respect to which the failure or refund occurred until satisfactory assurance of future compliance has been received from such applicant; and refer the case to the Department of Justice for appropriate legal proceedings.

2. Davis-Bacon Act (Prevailing Wage)

If this Contract is a **prime construction contracts** in excess of \$2,000, the Contractor (and its Subcontractors) must comply with the Davis-Bacon Act ([40 USC 3141-3148](#)) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations ([29 CFR Part 5](#), "Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Covering Federally Financed and Assisted Construction"), and during performance of this Contract the Contractor agrees as follows:

- (1) All transactions regarding this contract shall be done in compliance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141- 3144, and 3146-3148) and the requirements of 29 C.F.R. pt. 5 as may be applicable. The contractor shall comply with 40 U.S.C. 3141-3144, and 3146-3148 and therequirements of 29 C.F.R. pt. 5 as applicable.
- (2) Contractors are required to pay wages to laborers and mechanics at a rate not less than theprevailing wages specified in a wage determination made by the Secretary of Labor.
- (3) Additionally, contractors are required to pay wages not less than once a week.

3. Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act

If this Contract is a contract for construction or repair work in excess of \$2,000 where the Davis-Bacon Act applies, the Contractor must comply with the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act ([40 USC 3145](#)), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations ([29 CFR Part 3](#), "Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States"), which prohibits the Contractor and subrecipients from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is otherwise entitled, and during performance of this Contract the Contractor agrees as follows:

- (1) Contractor. The Contractor shall comply with 18 U.S.C. §874, 40 U.S.C. § 3145, and the requirements of 29 C.F.R. pt. 3 as may be applicable, which are incorporated by reference intothis contract.
- (2) Subcontracts. The Contractor or Subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clause aboveand such other clauses as FEMA or the applicable federal awarding agency may by appropriateinstructions require, and also a clause requiring the Subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by anysubcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all of these contract clauses.
- (3) Breach. A breach of the contract clauses above may be grounds for termination of the contract and for debarment as a Contractor and Subcontractor as provided in 29 C.F.R. § 5.12.

4. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act

If the Contract is **in excess of \$100,000** and **involves the employment of mechanics or laborers**, the Contractor must

comply with [40 USC 3702](#) and [3704](#) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations ([29 CFR Part 5](#)), as applicable, and during performance of this Contract the Contractor agrees as follows:

- (1) Overtime requirements. No Contractor or Subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.
- (2) Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clauses set forth in paragraph (1) of this section the Contractor and any Subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such Contractor and Subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this section, in the sum of \$27 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this section.
- (3) Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The State shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the Contractor or Subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2) of this section.
- (4) Subcontracts. The Contractor or Subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (1) through (4) of this section and also a clause requiring the Subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1) through (4) of this section.

5. Rights to Inventions Made Under a Contract or Agreement

If the Contract is funded by a federal "funding agreement" as defined under [37 CFR §401.2 \(a\)](#) and the recipient or subrecipient wishes to enter into a contract with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that "funding agreement," the recipient or subrecipient must comply with [37 CFR Part 401](#), "Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements," and any implementing regulations issued by the awarding agency.

6. Clean Air Act and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act

If this Contract is **in excess of \$150,000**, the Contractor must comply with all applicable standards, orders, and regulations issued under the Clean Air Act ([42 USC 7401-7671q](#)) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act ([33 USC 1251-1387](#)), and during performance of this Contract the Contractor agrees as follows:

Clean Air Act

1. The Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 7401 et seq.
2. The Contractor agrees to report each violation to the State and understands and agrees that the State will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to the Federal Emergency Management Agency or the applicable federal awarding agency, and the appropriate Environmental Protection Agency Regional Office.
3. The Contractor agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract exceeding \$150,000 financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FEMA or the applicable federal awarding agency.

Federal Water Pollution Control Act

1. The Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders, or regulations issued pursuant to the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, 33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq.
2. The Contractor agrees to report each violation to the State and understands and agrees that the State will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to the Federal Emergency Management Agency or the applicable federal awarding agency, and the appropriate Environmental Protection Agency Regional Office.
3. The Contractor agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract exceeding \$150,000 financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FEMA or the applicable federal awarding agency.

7. Debarment and Suspension

A "contract award" (see [2 CFR 180.220](#)) must not be made to parties listed on the government-wide exclusions in the [System for Award Management](#) (SAM), in accordance with the OMB guidelines at [2 CFR 180](#) that implement [Executive Orders 12549](#) (51 FR 6370; February 21, 1986) and 12689 (54 FR 34131; August 18, 1989), "Debarment and Suspension." SAM Exclusions contains the names of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, as well as parties declared ineligible under statutory or regulatory authority other than [Executive Order 12549](#).

- (1) This Contract is a covered transaction for purposes of 2 C.F.R. pt. 180 and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000. As such, the Contractor is required to verify that none of the Contractor's principals (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.995) or its affiliates (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.905) are excluded (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.940) or disqualified (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.935).
- (2) The Contractor must comply with 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C, and must include a requirement to comply with these regulations in any lower tier covered transaction it enters into.
- (3) This certification is a material representation of fact relied upon by the State. If it is later determined that the contractor did not comply with 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C, in addition to remedies available to the State, the Federal Government may pursue available remedies, including but not limited to suspension and/or debarment.
- (4) The bidder or proposer agrees to comply with the requirements of 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C while this offer is valid and throughout the period of any contract that may arise from this offer. The bidder or proposer further agrees to include a provision requiring such compliance in its lower tier covered transactions.

8. Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment

Contractors who apply or bid for an award of **\$100,000 or more** shall file the required certification in Exhibit 1 – Byrd Anti-Lobbying Certification below. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant, or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. § 1352. Each tier shall also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the recipient who in turn will forward the certification(s) to the awarding agency.

9. Procurement of Recovered Materials

Under [2 CFR 200.322](#), Contractors must comply with section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act.

- (1) In the performance of this contract, the Contractor shall make maximum use of products containing recovered materials that are EPA-designated items unless the product cannot be acquired—
 - a. Competitively within a timeframe providing for compliance with the contract performance schedule;
 - b. Meeting contract performance requirements; or
 - c. At a reasonable price.
- (2) Information about this requirement, along with the list of EPA-designated items, is available at EPA's Comprehensive Procurement Guidelines web site, <https://www.epa.gov/smm/comprehensive-procurement-guideline-cpg-program>.
- (3) The Contractor also agrees to comply with all other applicable requirements of Section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act.

10. Additional FEMA Contract Provisions.

The following provisions apply to purchases that will be paid for in whole or in part with funds obtained from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA):

- (1) Access to Records. The following access to records requirements apply to this contract:
 - a. The Contractor agrees to provide the State, the FEMA Administrator, the Comptroller General of the

United States, or any of their authorized representatives access to any books, documents, papers, and records of the Contractor which are directly pertinent to this contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions.

- b. The Contractor agrees to permit any of the foregoing parties to reproduce by any means whatsoever or to copy excerpts and transcriptions as reasonably needed.
- c. The Contractor agrees to provide the FEMA Administrator or his authorized representatives access to construction or other work sites pertaining to the work being completed under the contract.
- d. In compliance with the Disaster Recovery Act of 2018, the State and the Contractor acknowledge and agree that no language in this contract is intended to prohibit audits or internal reviews by the FEMA Administrator or the Comptroller General of the United States.

(2) Changes.

See the provisions regarding modifications or change notice in the Contract Terms.

(3) DHS Seal, Logo, And Flags

The Contractor shall not use the DHS seal(s), logos, crests, or reproductions of flags or likenesses of DHS agency officials without specific FEMA pre-approval.

(4) Compliance with Federal Law, Regulations, and Executive Orders

This is an acknowledgement that FEMA financial assistance will be used to fund all or a portion of the contract. The Contractor will comply with all applicable Federal law, regulations, executive orders, FEMA policies, procedures, and directives.

(5) No Obligation by Federal Government

The Federal Government is not a party to this contract and is not subject to any obligations or liabilities to the State, Contractor, or any other party pertaining to any matter resulting from the Contract.”

(6) Program Fraud and False or Fraudulent Statements or Related Acts

The Contractor acknowledges that 31 U.S.C. Chap. 38 (Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements) applies to the Contractor's actions pertaining to this contract.

Byrd Anti-Lobbying Certification

Contractor must complete this certification if the purchase will be paid for in whole or in part with funds obtained from the federal government and the purchase is greater than \$100,000.

APPENDIX A, 44 C.F.R. PART 18 – CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

Certification for Contracts, Grants, Loans, and Cooperative Agreements

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

The Contractor, _____, certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of each statement of its certification and disclosure, if any. In addition, the Contractor understands and agrees that the provisions of 31 U.S.C. Chap. 38, Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements, apply to this certification and disclosure, if any.

Signature of Contractor's Authorized Official

Name and Title of Contractor's Authorized Official

Date

STATE OF MICHIGAN

Contract No.
Prepaid Inpatient Health Plan (PIHP)

SCHEDULE A STATEMENT OF WORK CONTRACT ACTIVITIES

The State hereby enters into a Contract with the specialty Prepaid Inpatient Health Plan (PIHP) Contractor identified on the signature page of this Contract.

BACKGROUND

Under approval granted by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS), the Michigan Department of Health and Human Services (MDHHS) operates a 1115 Behavioral Health Demonstration Waiver. Under this waiver, selected Medicaid State plan specialty services related to mental health and developmental disability services, as well as certain covered substance abuse services, have been "carved out" (removed) from Medicaid primary physical health care plans and arrangements.

CMS has also approved a 1115 Demonstration Waiver titled the Healthy Michigan Plan (HMP) which provides health care coverage for adults who become eligible for Medicaid under section 1902(2) (10)(A)(i)(VIII) of the Social Security Act. In Michigan, the 1115 Behavioral Health Demonstration Waiver and the Healthy Michigan Plan are managed on a shared risk basis by specialty PIHP contractors, selected through the Application for Participation (AFP) process which can be found on the MDHHS website: https://www.michigan.gov/mdhhs/0,5885,7-339-71550_2941_4868_4899-180903--00.html

Services provided under the behavioral health managed care program include treatment for people with serious mental illness (SMI), Serious Emotional Disturbance (SED), substance use disorder (SUD) and intellectual and developmental disabilities (I/DD). Mental health services include State plan and Early Periodic Screening, Diagnosis and Treatment (EPSDT) services, 1915(i) Waiver services and 1915(c) Waiver services:

- Children's Waiver Program (CWP)
- Habilitation Supports Waiver (HSW)
- Serious Emotional Disturbance (SED) Waiver

All the substance abuse services are covered under the State plan (or alternative benefit plan (ABP)) for the HMP population.

SCOPE

The purpose of this Contract is to obtain the services of the Contractor to manage the 1115 Behavioral Health Demonstration Waiver Program, the Healthy Michigan Plan and relevant approved Waivers in a designated service area and to provide a comprehensive array of specialty mental health and substance abuse services and supports as indicated in this Contract. The Contractor must manage its responsibilities in a manner that promotes maximum value, efficiency and effectiveness consistent with State and federal statute and applicable waiver standards. This includes limiting managed care administrative duplication thereby reducing avoidable costs while maximizing the Medical Loss Ratio (MLR). The Contractor must actively manage behavioral health services area using standardized methods and measures for determination of need and appropriate delivery of service. The Contractor must ensure that cost variances in services are supported by quantifiable measures of need to ensure accountability, value and efficiency. The Contractor must minimize duplication of contracts and reviews for providers contracting with multiple Community Mental Health Services Programs (CMHSPs) in the service area.

RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE STATE

The State will administer this Contract with the Contractor, monitor Contract performance, and perform the following activities:

1. Notify the Contractor of the name, address, and telephone number, if available, of all Medicaid, MI Child and Healthy Michigan eligibles in the service area. The Contractor will be notified of changes, as they are known to the State.
2. The State has the authority to take whatever action is necessary to address repeated health and welfare issues or emergencies or the Contractor's failure to provide medically necessary services timely.

REQUIREMENTS

Contractor must provide Deliverables/Services and staff, and otherwise do all things necessary or incidental to the performance requirements and performance of work, pursuant to the requirements set forth in this Contract. Contractor must comply with all provisions of Medicaid policy applicable to Contractors unless provisions of this Contract stipulate otherwise. All policies, procedures, operational plans, and clinical guidelines followed by the Contractor must be in writing and available to the State and Centers for CMS upon request. All medical records, report formats, information systems, liability policies, provider network information and other detail specific to performing the contracted services must be available to the State and CMS upon request.

The Contractor must have sufficient administrative staff and organizational components to comply with the responsibilities reflected in this Contract. The Contractor must ensure that all staff has training, education, experience, licensing, or

certification appropriate to their position and responsibilities.

1. General Requirements

The following sections provide an explanation of the specifications and expectations that the Contractor must meet and the services that must be provided under the Contract. The Contractor and its provider network are not, however, constrained from supplementing this with additional services or elements deemed necessary to fulfill the intent of the Medicaid Managed Specialty Services and Supports Program (MMSSSP) and the Flint 1115 Waiver.

A. Service Area

1. Targeted Geographical Area for Implementation

- a. The Contractor must manage the 1115 Behavioral Health Demonstration Waiver Program and the HealthyMichigan Plan under the terms of this Contract for your geographic service area. Counties included in each service area can be found at the following website: https://www.michigan.gov/documents/PIHPDIRECTOR_97962_7.pdf

2. Target Population

- a. The Contractor must serve Medicaid beneficiaries in the service area described in 1.A.1 above who require the Medicaid services included under: the 1115 Behavioral Health Demonstration Waiver; who are eligible for the Healthy Michigan Plan, the 1915(i) State Plan Benefit the Flint 1115 Waiver or Community Block Grant, who are enrolled in the 1915(c) HSW, one of the three 1915(c) waivers (HSW, CWP, SED); who are enrolled in the MICHild program; who are enrolled in the Maternity Outpatient Medical Services (MOMS) program; or for whom the Contractor has assumed or been assigned County of Financial Responsibility (COFR) status under Chapter 3 of the Mental Health Code.

3. Home and Community Character

- a. The Contractor must assure that the residential (adult foster care, specialized residential, provider owned/controlled) and non-residential services (skill building, supported employment, community living supports, prevocational, out of home non-vocational) where individuals are supported by funds from the Medicaid 1915(c) waiver programs (Habilitation Supports Waiver, Children's Waiver, and Children's SED Waiver) maintain a home and community character setting as required by federal regulation and the resultant, Michigan-specific, Home and Community Based Services State Transition Plan.

B. Customer Services Standards

1. Introduction

The Contractor must establish a Customer Services Unit. Contractor must convey an atmosphere that is welcoming, helpful and informative. These standards apply to the Contractor and to any entity to which the Contractor has delegated the customer service function.

2. Functions

- a. Welcome and orient individuals to services and benefits available, and the provider network.
- b. Provide information about how to access behavioral health, primary health, and other community services.
- c. Provide information about how to access the various rights processes.
- d. Provide the "Your Rights When Receiving Mental Health Services in Michigan" booklet. Reference the following website for more information: <https://cmham.org/services/bookstore/>
- e. Help individuals with problems and inquiries regarding benefits.
- f. Assist people with and oversee local complaint and grievance processes.
- g. Track and report patterns of problem areas for the organization.

3. Requirements

The Contractor must:

- a. Establish a Customer Services Unit with a minimum of one FTE (full-time equivalent).
- b. Establish a toll-free customer service telephone line with access to alternative telephonic communication methods (such as teletypewriter (TTY)).
- c. Publish customer service numbers in agency brochures and public information material.
- d. Ensure initial calls are answered by a live voice during normal business hours, a minimum of eight hours daily, Monday through Friday, excluding observed holidays.
- e. Publish how to access Customer Services information outside of normal business hours in the Customer Services Handbook and on the Contractor website.
- f. Provide each beneficiary a Customer Services Handbook within a reasonable time.
- g. Post the customer handbook on the Contractor website.
- h. Provide the Customer Services Handbook to the beneficiary by one of the following:
 - i. mailing a printed copy to the beneficiary's mailing address,
 - ii. emailing an electronic version after obtaining the beneficiary's written approval,
 - iii. notifying the beneficiary by providing a written statement that identifies where the handbook can be found on the website.
 - iv. Other alternate distribution based on the request of the beneficiary
- i. Provide, upon request, each affiliate CMHSP's current organizational chart, list of Board members, board meeting schedule and minutes and annual report.
- j. Upon request, assist beneficiaries with filing grievance and appeals, accessing local dispute resolution processes, and coordinating with Fair Hearing Officers and the local Office of Recipient Rights (ORR). See Section L. Grievance and Appeals Process for Beneficiaries.
- k. Ensure staff are trained and possess current, working knowledge in the following areas:
 - i. The populations served (serious mental illness, serious emotional disturbance, developmental disability and substance use disorder) and eligibility criteria for various

- benefits plans (e.g., Medicaid, Healthy Michigan Plan, MICHild)
 - ii. Service array, medical necessity requirements and eligibility for and referral to specialty services
 - iii. Person-centered planning
 - iv. Self-determination
 - v. Recovery and Resiliency
 - vi. Peer Specialists
 - vii. Grievance and appeals, Fair Hearings, local dispute resolution processes, and RecipientRights. The Contractor must ensure that newly hired staff be trained in Recipient Rights within 30 days of hire.
 - viii. Limited English Proficiency (LEP) and cultural competency
 - ix. Information on covered items and services and benefits not covered under this Contract
 - x. The Public Behavioral Health System
 - xi. Customer services functions and beneficiary rights and protections in accordance with federal regulations.
 - xii. Community resources (e.g. advocacy organizations, housing options, schools, public health agencies)
 - xiii. Public Health Code, Mental Health Code and Medicaid Provider Manual
4. Customer Services Handbook Requirements
- The Contractor must comply with 42 CFR 438.10, including the following:
- a. Include the date of publication and version number in each Customer Services Handbook.
 - b. Provide a current version of the Customer Services Handbook to the beneficiary upon first request of service and annually thereafter, or sooner if substantial revisions have been made.
 - c. To the extent possible, provide each beneficiary with at least 30 days' notice before the intended effective date of any change that the State defines as significant in the information specified in 42 CFR 438.10(g)(2). Significant is defined as any change that affects a beneficiary's Medicaid benefits, including but not limited to: Contractor contract information, authorization for services, covered benefits and copays.
 - d. The topics with asterisks (*) below must use the standard language templates (which can be found on the https://www.michigan.gov/mdhhs/0,5885,7-339-71550_2941_4868_44561---,00.html).
 - e. Ensure all information contained in the Customer Services Handbook is easily understood.
 - f. The information must be available in the prevalent non-English language(s) spoken in the Contractor's service area.
 - g. Obtain State approval, in writing, prior to publishing original and revised editions of the Customer Services Handbook.
 - h. Produce supplemental materials to the Customer Services Handbook, as needed, to ensure compliance with Contractual Requirements (e.g. inserts/stickers).
 - i. Use the State's description for each Medicaid covered service.
 - j. Include the following contact information for Medicaid Health Plans or Medicaid fee-for-service programs:
 - i. Plan/program name
 - ii. locations
 - iii. telephone numbers
 - j. Include the following topics in the Customer Services Handbook:
 - i. Topics Requiring use of MDHHS Template Language (which can be found on the https://www.michigan.gov/mdhhs/0,5885,7-339-71550_2941_4868_44561---,00.html):
 - 1. *Template #1: Confidentiality and Family Access to Information
 - 2. *Template #2: Coordination of Care
 - 3. *Template #3: Emergency and After-Hours Access to Services
 - 4. *Template #4: Definition of Terms
 - 5. *Template #5: Grievance and Appeals Process
 - 6. *Template #6: Accessibility and Accommodations
 - 7. *Template #7: Payment for Services
 - 8. *Template #8: Person-Centered Planning
 - 9. *Template #9: Recipient Rights
 - 10. *Template #10: Recovery and Resiliency
 - 11. *Template #11: Service Array
 - 12. *Template #12: Service Authorization
 - 13. *Template #13: Tag Lines
 - 14. *Template #14: Fraud, Waste and Abuse
 - ii. Other Required Topics (not necessarily in this order)
 - 1. Benefits Provided by the Contractor
 - 2. How and where to access any benefits provided
 - 3. Access to out-of-network services
 - 4. Affiliate the names, addresses and phone numbers of the following personnel:
 - a. Executive director
 - b. Medical director
 - c. Recipient rights officer
 - d. Customer services
 - e. Emergency
 - 5. Community resource list (and advocacy organizations) Index

6. Right to information about Contractor operations (e.g., organizational chart, annual report) Services not covered under contract
 7. Welcome to PIHP
 8. What are customer services and what it can do for the individual; hours of operation and process for obtaining customer assistance after hours?
 - iii. Other Suggested Topics
 1. Customer services phone number in the footer of each page
 2. Safety information
 3. Web Address
- C. Payment Reform
1. Behavioral Health Integration
 - a. Contractor recognizes the importance of integrating both physical health and behavioral health services in order to effectively address beneficiary needs and improve health status.
 - b. Contractor agrees to work with the State to develop initiatives to better integrate services covered by Contractor and the MHP(s) serving Contractor's beneficiaries and to provide incentives to support behavioral health integration.
 - c. Contractor agrees to collaborate with MHPs and the State to develop shared metrics to measure the quality of care provided to beneficiaries jointly served by the Contractor and MHPs.
 2. Data Reporting
 - a. In order to continually improve the performance of its contracted providers, Contractor must collect and report data in a consistent and coordinated manner in collaboration with the State.
 - b. Contractor agrees to work collaboratively with the State and with other Contractors to develop standard measure specifications, data collection processes, baseline data, and reports that will be provided to contracted providers and the State.
 3. Responsibility for Payment of Authorized Services
 - a. The Contractor will be responsible for payment for services that the Contractor authorizes, including Medicaid substance use disorder services. This provision presumes the Contractor and its subcontractors are fulfilling their responsibility to individuals according to terms specified in the Contract.
 - b. Services must not be delayed or denied as a result of a dispute of payment responsibility between two or more subcontractors. In the event there is an unresolved dispute between the Contractor and subcontractor(s), either one may request the State's involvement to resolve the dispute and make a determination. Likewise, services must not be delayed or denied as a result of a dispute of payment responsibility between the Contractor and the subcontractor.
 - c. The Contractor, or their designee, must be contacted for authorization for post-stabilization care. The Contractor is financially responsible for post-stabilization specialty care services obtained which are pre-approved by the Contractor, or their designee, if authorization is delegated to it by the Contractor.
 - d. The Contractor is also responsible for post-stabilization care services when they are administered to maintain, improve, or resolve the beneficiary's stabilized condition when:
 - i. The Contractor does not respond to a request for pre-approval within one hour
 - ii. The Contractor cannot be contacted or
 - iii. The Contractor's representative and the treating physician cannot reach an agreement concerning the beneficiary's care and a Contractor physician is not available for consultation. In this situation, the Contractor must give the treating physician the opportunity to consult with a Contractor physician and the treating physician may continue with care of the patient until a Contractor physician is reached or one of the criteria of 42 CFR 422.133(c)(3) is met.
 - e. When the State office in the Contractor's service area places a child outside of the service area on a non-permanent basis and the child needs specialty supports and services, the Contractor retains responsibility for services unless the family relocates to another service area, in which case responsibility transfers to the Contractor where the family has relocated.
 - f. In accordance with 42 CFR 438.114(c)(1)(ii)(B), the Contractor is prohibited from denying payment for treatment obtained by a beneficiary when a representative of the Contractor instructs the beneficiary to seek emergency services. The attending emergency physician, or the provider actually treating the beneficiary, is responsible for determining when the beneficiary is sufficiently stabilized for transfer or discharge in accordance with 42 CFR 438.114(d)(3).
 - g. In accordance with 42 CFR 438.114(d)(2), the Contractor may not hold an enrollee who has an emergency medical condition liable for payment of subsequent screening and treatment needed to diagnose the specific condition or stabilize the patient.
 4. Medicaid Services Verification

Contractor must perform annual verification of Medicaid claims in accordance with Medicaid Services Verification: https://www.michigan.gov/mdhhs/0,5885,7-339-71550_2941_4868_4900---,00.html and must be finalized no later than December 31.
 5. Liability for Payment
 - a. The contractor must provide that its Medicaid beneficiaries are not held liable for Covered services provided to the beneficiary, for which the State does not pay the Contractor, or the Contractor does not pay the individual or health care provider that furnished the services under a contractual, referral, or other arrangement.
- D. Contract Remedies and Sanctions
1. The State will utilize a variety of means to assure compliance with Contract requirements and with the provisions

of Section 330.1232b of Michigan's Mental Health Code. The State will pursue remedial actions and possibly sanctions as needed to resolve outstanding contract violations and performance concerns. The application of remedies and sanctions shall be a matter of public record. If action is taken under the provisions of Section 330.1232b of the Mental Health Code, an opportunity for a hearing will be afforded the Contractor, consistent with the provisions of Section 330.1232b.(6).

2. The pursuance of any of remedial actions does not require a Contract amendment. The Contract Compliance notice to the Contractor is sufficient authority. The use of remedies and sanctions will typically follow a progressive approach, but the State reserves the right to deviate from the progression as needed to seek correction of serious, or repeated patterns of substantial non-compliance or performance problems. The Contractor can utilize the dispute resolution provision of the Contract to dispute a Contract compliance notice issued by the State.
3. Before imposing a sanction on a Contractor, the State will provide Contractor with timely written Contract compliance notice that explains both of the following:
 - a. The compliance issue along with its statutory/regulatory/contractual basis and the objective evidence upon which the finding of fault is based.
 - b. The opportunity for a hearing to contest or dispute the State's findings and intended sanction, prior to the imposition of the sanction. A hearing under this Section is subject to the provisions governing a contested case under the Administrative Procedures Act of 1969, 1969 Public Act (PA) 306, MCL 24.201 to 24.328, unless otherwise agreed to in the specialty prepaid health plan contract.
4. The State may do any of the following:
 - a. Require a plan of correction and specified status reports that becomes a Contract performance objective.
 - b. Impose a direct dollar penalty and make it a non-matchable Contractor administrative expense and reduce earned savings from that fiscal year by the same dollar amount.
 - c. Delay up to 25% of scheduled payment amount to the Contractor until compliance is achieved.
 - i. The State may apply this sanction in a subsequent payment cycle and will give prior written notice to the Contractor
 - d. Initiate Contract termination.

E. Access and Availability

1. Provider Network Services

The Contractor is responsible for maintaining and continually evaluating an effective provider network adequate to fulfill the obligations of this contract. The Contractor remains the accountable party for the Medicaid beneficiaries in its service area, regardless of the functions it has delegated to its provider networks. In this regard and in compliance with 42 CFR Parts 438.414; 438.10(g)(2)(xi)(C)(D)(E) and 457.1260, the Contractor must:

- a. Maintain a regular means of communicating and providing information on changes in policies and procedures to its providers. This may include guidelines for answering written correspondence to providers, offering provider- dedicated phone lines, and a regular provider newsletter.
- b. Have clearly written mechanisms to address provider grievances and complaints, and an appeal system to resolve disputes.
- c. Provide a copy of the Contractor's prior authorization policies to the provider when the provider joins the Contractor's provider network. The Contractor must notify providers of any changes to prior authorization policies.
- d. Provide a copy of the Contractor's grievance, appeal and fair hearing procedures and timeframes to the provider when the provider joins the Contractor's provider network. The Contractor must notify providers of any changes to those procedures or timeframes.
- e. Provide to the State, in the format specified by the State, provider agency information profiles that contain a complete listing and description of the provider network available to recipients in the service area.
- f. Assure that services are accessible, taking into account travel time, availability of public transportation, and other factors that may determine accessibility.
- g. Assure that network providers do not segregate beneficiaries in any way from other individuals receiving their services.

2. Network Requirements

- a. Contractor must maintain a network of qualified providers in sufficient numbers, mix, and geographic location throughout their respective service area for the provision of all covered services. The Contractor may also utilize qualified providers from outside Contractor's service area for the provision of covered services.
- b. Contractor must consider anticipated enrollment and expected utilization of services.
- c. Contractor must provide documentation on which the State bases its certification that the Contractor complied with the State's requirements for availability and accessibility of services, including the adequacy of the provider network as referenced in 42 CFR Parts 438.604(a)(5); 438.606; 438.207(b) and 438.206.
- d. Contractor must submit any other data, documentation, or information relating to the performance of the entity's obligations as required by the State as referenced in 42 CFR Parts 438.604(b) and 438.606.
- e. In accordance with 42 CFR 438.14, the Contractor must demonstrate that there are sufficient Indian Health Care Providers (IHCP) participating in the provider network to ensure timely access to services available under the Contract from such providers for Indian beneficiaries who are eligible to receive services.
 - i. If timely access to covered services cannot be ensured due to few or no IHCPs, the Contractor must:
 1. Allow Indian beneficiaries to access out-of-State IHCPs; or

2. Show good cause for disenrollment from both the Contractor and the State's managed care program in accordance with 42 CFR § 438.56(c).
 - ii. The Contractor must permit Indian beneficiaries to obtain services covered under the Contract from out-of-network IHCPs from whom the beneficiary is otherwise eligible to receive such services.
 - iii. The Contractor must permit an out-of-network IHCP to refer an Indian beneficiary to a network provider.
3. Changes in Provider Network
 - a. The Contractor must notify the State within seven days of any changes to the composition of the provider network organizations that negatively affect access to care. The Contractor must have procedures to address changes in its network that negatively affect access to care. Changes in provider network composition that MDHHS determines to negatively affect recipient access to covered services may be grounds for sanctions.
 - b. Contractor must have written procedures to address network changes that negatively affect beneficiaries' access to care; the State may apply sanctions to the Contractor if a network change that negatively affects beneficiaries' access to care is not reported timely, or the Contractor is not willing or able to correct the issue.
 4. Out of Network Providers
 - a. Contractor must provide adequate and timely access to, and authorize and reimburse Out-of-Network providers and cover Medically Necessary services for beneficiaries if such services could not reasonably be obtained by a Network Provider on a timely basis inside or outside the State of Michigan. The Contractor must cover such Out-of-Network services for as long as the Contractor's Provider Network is unable to provide adequate access to covered Medically Necessary services for the identified beneficiary(s).
 - b. If Contractor cannot reasonably provide access to non-emergent Covered Services by a Network Provider within access requirements of this Contract, Contractor must include in its service authorization decision, the provision of Covered Services Out-of-Network.
 - c. Contractor must coordinate with Out-of-Network providers with respect to payment and follow all applicable MDHHS policies to ensure the beneficiary is not liable for costs greater than would be expected for in network services including a prohibition on balance billing in compliance with 42 CFR 438.106, 42 CFR 438.116 and the Medicaid Provider Manual.
 - d. Contractor must comply with all related Medicaid Policies regarding authorization and reimbursement for Out-of-Network providers.
 - i. Contractor must pay Out-of-Network Medicaid providers' claims at established Medicaid fees in effect on the date of service.
 - ii. If Michigan Medicaid has not established a specific rate for the Covered Service, the Contractor must follow Medicaid Policy to determine the correct payment amount.
 5. 1115 Behavioral Health Demonstration Waiver and Healthy Michigan Programs
 - a. Services may be provided at or through Contractor service sites or contractual provider locations. Unless otherwise noted in the Michigan Medicaid Provider Manual, mental health and intellectual/developmental disabilities services may also be provided in other locations in the community, including the beneficiary's home, according to individual need and clinical appropriateness.
 6. Provider Procurement
 - a. The Contractor is responsible for the development of the service delivery system and the establishment of sufficient administrative capabilities to carry out the requirements and obligations of this Contract. Where the Contractor and its provider network fulfill these responsibilities through subcontracts, they must adhere to applicable provisions of federal procurement requirements as specified in 2 CFR 200. In complying with these requirements and in accordance with 42 CFR 438.12, the Contractor:
 - i. May not discriminate for the participation, reimbursement, or indemnification of any provider who is acting within the scope of his or her license or certification under applicable State law, solely on the basis of that license or certification
 - ii. Must give those providers not selected for inclusion in the network written notice of the reason for its decision
 - iii. Is not required to contract with providers beyond the number necessary to meet the needs of its beneficiaries and is not precluded from using different practitioners in the same specialty. Nor is the Contractor prohibited from establishing measures that are designed to maintain quality of services and control costs and are consistent with its responsibilities to its beneficiaries. In addition, the Contractor's selection policies and procedures cannot discriminate against particular providers that serve high-risk populations or specialize in conditions that require costly treatments. Also, the Contractor must ensure that it does not employ or contract with providers excluded from participation in federal health care programs under either Section 1128 or Section 1128A of the Social Security Act.
 7. Access Standards
 - a. The Contractor must ensure timely access to supports and services in the preferred language of the person served based on their language skills and in accordance with the Access Standards (https://www.michigan.gov/documents/mdhhs/Access_Standards_702741_7.pdf) which can be found on the MDHHS website: <https://www.michigan.gov/mdhhs/keep-mi-healthy/mentalhealth/mentalhealth/practiceguidelines> and the following timeliness standards and report its performance on the standards in accordance with Schedule E of this Contract.

- b. Have written policies guaranteeing each beneficiary's right to request and receive a copy of their medical records, and to request that they be amended or corrected.
8. Person Centered Planning
 - a. The Michigan Mental Health Code, MCL 330.1712, establishes the right for all individuals to have an Individual Plan of Service (IPOS) developed through a person-centered planning process. The Contractor must implement person-centered planning in accordance with the MDHHS Person-Centered Planning Policy ([Behavioral Health and Developmental Disabilities Administration, Person-Centered Planning Practice Guideline \(michigan.gov\)](#)) which can be found on the MDHHS website: <https://www.michigan.gov/mdhhs/keep-mi-healthy/mentalhealth/mentalhealth/practiceguidelines> In accordance with 42 CFR 438.208(b)(2)(i), the person-centered planning process must include coordination of services between settings of care which includes appropriate discharge planning for short and long-term hospitalizations. This provision is not a requirement of Substance Use Disorder Services.
 9. Cultural Competence
 - a. The supports and services provided by the Contractor (both directly and through contracted providers) must demonstrate an ongoing commitment to linguistic and cultural competence that ensures access and meaningful participation for all people in the service area. Such commitment includes acceptance and respect for the cultural values, beliefs and practices of the community, as well as the ability to apply an understanding of the relationships of language and culture to the delivery of supports and services.
 - b. To effectively demonstrate such commitment, it is expected that the Contractor has five components in place: (1) a method of community assessment; (2) sufficient policy and procedure to reflect the Contractor's value and practice expectations; (3) a method of service assessment and monitoring; (4) ongoing training to assure that staff are aware of, and able to effectively implement, policy; and (5) the provision of supports and services within the cultural context of the recipient.
 - c. The Contractor must participate in the State's efforts to promote the delivery of services in a culturally competent manner to all beneficiaries, including those with limited English proficiency and diverse cultural and ethnic backgrounds, and those who are Deaf, Hard of Hearing, and Deaf and Blind. Treatment will be modified to effectively serve individuals who are deaf, hard of hearing, and deaf and blind as determined by their language skills and preferences.
 10. Self-Direction
 - a. It is the expectation that Contractor will assure compliance among their network of service providers all elements of Participant-Directed Services outlined in the 1915(i)(1)(G)(iii), 1915(c) Appendix E HCBS waiver authorities and the Self-Directing Services Policy which can be found on the MDHHS website: https://www.michigan.gov/mdhhs/0,5885,7-339-71550_2941_4868_4900---,00.html. This provision is not a requirement of Substance Use Disorder Services.
 11. Choice
 - a. In accordance with 42 CFR 438.6, the Contractor must assure that the beneficiary is allowed to choose his or her health care professional, i.e., physician, therapist, etc. to the extent possible and appropriate.
 12. Second Opinion
 - a. If the beneficiary requests, the Contractor must provide for a second opinion from a qualified health care professional within the network, or arrange for the ability of the beneficiary to obtain one outside the network, at no cost to the beneficiary.
 13. Denials by a Qualified Professional
 - a. The Contractor must assure that any decision to deny a service authorization request or to authorize a service in an amount, duration, or scope that is less than requested, must be made by a health care professional who has appropriate clinical expertise in treating the beneficiary's condition.
 14. Recovery Policy
 - a. All Supports and Services provided to individuals with mental illness, including those with co-occurring conditions, must be based in the principles and practices of recovery outlined in the Michigan Recovery Council document Recovery Policy and Practice Advisory which can be found on the MDHHS website: https://www.michigan.gov/mdhhs/0,5885,7-339-71550_2941_4871_45835_48569-133156--,00.html
 15. Nursing Home Placements
 - a. The Contractor agrees to provide medically necessary Medicaid specialty services to facilitate placement from, or divert admissions to, a nursing home for eligible beneficiaries determined by the OBRA screening assessment to have a mental illness and/or developmental disability and in need of placement and/or services.
 16. Nursing Home Mental Health Services
 - a. Residents of nursing homes with mental health needs must be given the same opportunity for access to Contractor services as other individuals covered by this Contract.
 17. Payments to Federally Qualified Health Centers (FQHCs) and Rural Health Clinics (RHCs)
 - a. When the Contractor pays FQHCs and RHCs for specialty services included in the specialty services waivers, the Contractor must ensure that payments are no less than amounts paid to non-FQHC and non-RHCs for similar services.
 18. Indian Health Service/Tribally Operated Facility or program/Urban Indian Clinic (I/T/U)
 - a. The Contractor is required to pay any Indian Health Service, Tribal Operated Facility Organization/Program/Urban Indian Clinic (I/T/U), or I/T/U contractor, whether participating in the Contractor provider network or not, for Contractor authorized medically necessary covered Medicaid managed care services provided to Medicaid beneficiary/Indian beneficiaries who are eligible to receive services from the I/T/U provider either (1) at a rate negotiated between the Contractor and the I/T/U provider, or (2) if there is a nonnegotiated rate, a rate not less than the level and amount of payment that

would be made if the provider were not an I/T/U provider.

- b. In accordance with 42 CFR 438.14, when an Indian Health Care Provider is not enrolled in Medicaid as a FQHC, regardless of whether it participates in the network of the Contractor, it has the right to receive its applicable encounter rate published annually in the Federal Register by the Indian Health Service, or in the absence of a published encounter rate, the amount it would receive if the services were provided under the state plan's FFS payment methodology.

19. Persons Associated with the Corrections System

- a. Under an arrangement between the Michigan Department of Corrections (MDOC) and the Michigan Department of Health and Human Services (MDHHS), the PIHP must be responsible for medically necessary community-based substance use disorder treatment services for individuals under the supervision of the Michigan Department of Corrections once those individuals are no longer incarcerated. These individuals are typically under parole or probation orders. Individuals referred by court and services through local community corrections (PA 511) systems must not be excluded from these Medicaid/Healthy Michigan program funded medically necessary community-based substance use disorder treatment services.
- b. Referrals, Screening and Assessment
 - i. Effective FY2020, Individuals under MDOC supervision are considered a priority population for assessment and admission for substance use disorder treatment services due to the public safety needs related to their MDOC involvement. The Contractor must ensure timely access to supports and services in accordance with this Contract. The Code of Federal Regulations and the Michigan Public Health Code define the first four (4) priority population enrollees. The fifth population is established by MDHHS due to its high-risk nature. The priority populations are identified as follows and in the order of importance:
 - 1. Pregnant injecting drug user.
 - 2. Pregnant.
 - 3. Injecting drug user
 - 4. Parent at risk of losing their child(ren) due to substance use.
 - 5. Individual under supervision of MDOC AND referred by MDOC OR individual being released directly from an MDOC facility without supervision AND referred by MDOC. Excludes individuals referred by court and services through local community corrections (PA 511 funded) systems.
 - 6. All others.
 - ii. The Contractor must designate a point of contact within each Contractor catchment area for referral, screening and assessment problem identification and resolution. The position title and contact information will be provided to the State, which will provide the information to the MDOC Central Office Personnel. The Contractor must provide this contact information to MDOC Supervising Agents in their regions.
 - iii. The MDOC Supervising Agent will refer individuals in need of substance use disorder treatment through the established referral process at the Contractor. The Supervising Agent will make best efforts to obtain from the individual a signed Michigan Behavioral Health Standard Consent Form, MDHHS-5515, and provide it to the Contractor and/or designated access point along with any pertinent background information and the most recent MDOC Risk Assessment summary.
 - iv. The Supervising Agent will assist the individual in calling the Contractor or designated access point for a substance abuse telephonic screening for services. Individuals that are subsequently referred for substance use disorder treatment as a result of a positive screening must receive an in-person assessment. If the individual referred is incarcerated, the Supervising Agent will make best efforts to facilitate service initiation and appropriate contact with the Contractor/Designated Access Point. Provided that it is possible to do so, the Contractor must make best efforts to ensure the individual receives a telephonic, video or in-person screening for services at the designated location as arranged by MDOC Supervising Agent. The Contractor/designated access point may not deny an individual an in-person assessment via phone screening.
 - v. Assessments must be conducted in accordance with MDHHS-approved assessment instruments (if any) and admissions decisions based on MDHHS-approved medical necessity criteria included in this Contract. In the case of MDOC supervised individuals, these assessments should include consideration of the individual's presenting symptoms and substance use/abuse history prior to and during incarceration and consideration of their SUD treatment history while incarcerated. To the extent consistent with HIPAA, the Michigan Mental Health Code and 42 CFR Part 2, and with the written consent of the individual, the Contractor/designated provider will provide notice of an admission decision to the Supervising Agent within one business day, and if accepted, the name and contact information of the individual's treatment provider. If the individual is not referred for treatment services, the Contractor/designated access point will provide information regarding community resources such as AA/NA or other support groups to the individual.
 - vi. The Contractor will not honor Supervising Agent requests or proscriptions for level or duration of care, services or supports and must base admission and treatment decisions only on medical necessity criteria and professional assessment factors.
- c. Plan of Service
 - i. The individualized master treatment plan must be developed in a manner consistent with the principles of person-centered planning as applicable to individuals receiving treatment for substance use disorders as defined in this Contract and applicable portions of Person-Centered

Planning Policy (which can be found at: https://www.michigan.gov/mdhhs/0,5885,7-339-71550_2941_4868_4900---.00.html).

- ii. The Contractor/designated provider agrees to inform the Supervising Agent when Medication Assisted Treatment (MAT) is being used, including medication type. If the medication type changes, the Contractor/designated provider must inform the Supervising Agent.
 - d. Residential Services
 - i. If an individual referred for residential treatment does not appear for, or is determined not to meet, medical necessity criteria for that level of care, the Supervising Agent must be notified with one business day. If an individual is participating in residential treatment, the individual may not be given unsupervised day passes, furloughs, etc. without consultation with the Supervising Agent. Leaves for any non-emergent medical procedure should be reviewed/coordinated with the Supervising Agent. If an individual is absent from an off-site supervised therapeutic activity without proper authorization, the Contractor/designated provider must notify the Supervising Agent by the end of the day on which the absence occurred.
 - ii. The Contractor/designated provider may require individuals participating in residential treatment to submit to drug testing when returning from off property activities and any other time there is a suspicion of use. Positive drug test results and drug test refusals must be reported to the Supervising Agent.
 - iii. Additional reporting notifications for individuals receiving residential care include:
 - 1. Death of an individual under supervision.
 - 2. Relocation of an individual's placement for more than 24 hours.
 - 3. The Contractor/designated provider must immediately, and no more than one hour from awareness of the occurrence, notify the MDOC Supervising Agent any serious sentinel event by or upon an individual under MDOC supervision while on the treatment premises or while on authorized leaves.
 - 4. The Contractor/designated provider must notify the MDOC Supervising Agent of any criminal activity involving an MDOC supervised individual within one hour of learning of the activity.
 - e. Service Participation
 - i. The Contractor must ensure the designated provider completes a monthly progress report on each individual on a template supplied by the MDOC and must ensure it is sent via encrypted email to the Supervising Agent by the fifth day of the following month.
 - ii. The Contractor/designated provider must not terminate any referred individual from treatment for violation of the program rules and regulations without prior notification to the individual's Supervising Agent, except in extreme circumstances. The Contractor/designated provider must collaborate with the MDOC for any non-emergency removal of the referred individual and allow the MDOC time to develop a transportation plan and a supervision plan prior to removal.
 - iii. The Contractor must ensure a recovery plan is completed and sent to the Supervising Agent within five business days of discharge. Recovery planning must include an offender's acknowledgment of the plan and the Contractor's referral of the offender to the prescribed aftercare services.
 - f. Testimony
With a properly executed release inclusive of the court with jurisdiction, the Contractor and/or its designated provider, must provide testimony to the extent consistent with applicable law, including HIPAA and 42 CFR Part 2.
 - g. Training
 - i. In support of the needs of programs providing services to individuals under MDOC supervision, the MDHHS will make available in-person training on criminogenic risk factors and special therapy concerns regarding the needs of this population.
 - ii. The Contractor must ensure its provider network delivers services to individuals served consistent with professional standards of practice, licensing standards, and professional ethics.
 - h. Compliance Monitoring
The Contractor is not accountable to the MDOC under this Contract. The Contractor must permit the MDHHS, or its designee, to visit the Contractor to monitor Contractor provider network oversight activities for the individuals served under this section.
 - i. Provider Network Oversight
The Contractor is solely responsible for the composition, compensation and performance of its contracted provider network. To the extent necessary, the Contractor must include performance requirements/standards based on existing regulatory or contractual requirements applicable to the MDOC-supervised population.
Provider network oversight must be in compliance with applicable sections of this Contract.
20. Network Adequacy Standards.
Information regarding Network Adequacy Standards can be found at the following MDHHS website: https://www.michigan.gov/mdhhs/0,5885,7-339-71550_2941_38765---.00.html
- a. Pursuant to 42 CFR Parts 438.68 and 457.1218, MDHHS created a Network Adequacy Standard policy (MSA 18-49) and corresponding procedural document to effectuate network adequacy standards for Michigan's specialty behavioral health delivery system. The Contractor must comply with the network adequacy standards set forth in the policy and procedure documents.
 - b. The Contractor has six months from the State's notice to comply with the standards set forth in this

Contract requirement. The State will provide 90 days' written notice to the Contractor on any changes to the network adequacy procedure.

- c. The Contractor must submit a plan on how the standards will be effectuated. The Contractor must consider at least the following parameters for their plans:
 - i. Maximum time and distance
 - ii. Timely appointments
 - iii. Language, Cultural competence, and Physical accessibility
21. Intensive Crisis Stabilization Services (ICSS)

The Contractor must report its performance on the standards specific to ICSS for children on behalf of the enrolled programs in their geographic service area in accordance with Schedule E of this Contract.
22. Transition of Care

Contractor must develop and implement a transition of care policy consistent with 42 CFR 438.62 and the MDHHS transition of care policy to ensure continuity of care for its beneficiaries.

 - a. The Contractor's transition of care policy must ensure continued access to services during a transition from FFS to a managed care entity, or transition from one managed care entity to another when a beneficiary, in the absence of continued services, would suffer serious detriment to their health or be at risk of hospitalization or institutionalism.
 - b. The transition of care policy must include at a minimum:
 - i. Transitioning Beneficiaries have access to services consistent with the access they previously had.
 - ii. Transitioning Beneficiaries must be permitted to retain their current provider for the time period required in MDHHS' transition of care policy if that provider is not in the Contractor's network.
 - iii. Transitioning Beneficiaries are referred to appropriate providers within the Contractor's network.
 - iv. The Contractor, if previously serving a beneficiary must fully and timely comply with requests for historical utilization, data from the beneficiary's new contractor or MDHHS.
 - c. The Contractor must include instructions to beneficiaries and potential beneficiaries on how to access continued services upon transition.
23. Provider Network Stability Plan

The Contractor must maintain the Provider Network Stability Plan that outlines the actions taken to sustain and provide financial or operational support for their entire provider network during the COVID-19 pandemic response period. A status update on the plan must be submitted to the State upon request.
- F. Covered Services
 1. General
 - a. Contractor must conform to professionally accepted standards of care and may not arbitrarily deny or reduce the amount, duration, or scope of a required service solely because of the diagnosis, type of illness, or condition of a beneficiary.
 - b. Contractor must operate consistent with all applicable Medicaid policies and publications for coverages and limitations. If new Medicaid services are added, expanded, eliminated, or otherwise changed, Contractor must implement the changes consistent with State direction and the terms of this Contract.
 - c. The Contractor will be responsible for the operation of the 1115 Behavioral Health Demonstration Waiver, the Healthy Michigan Plan, the 1915(i) State Plan Benefit, who are enrolled in one of the three 1915(c) waivers (Habilitation Supports Waiver, Children's Waiver Program, or the Waiver for Children with Serious Emotional Disturbances) and other public funding within its designated service area. Operation of the 1115 Behavioral Health Demonstration Waiver Program must conform to regulations applicable to the concurrent program and to each (i.e., 1115 Behavioral Health Demonstration Waiver and 1915 (c)) Waiver. The Contractor will also be responsible for development of the service delivery system and the establishment of sufficient administrative capabilities to carry out the requirements and obligations of this Contract. If the Contractor elects to subcontract, the Contractor must comply with applicable provisions of federal procurement requirements as specified in 2 CFR 200, except as waived for CMHSPs in the 1115 Behavioral Health Demonstration Waiver.
 - d. Contractor Reciprocity Standards

The Contractor will be responsible for the Reciprocity Standards policy which can be found on the MDHHS website: https://www.michigan.gov/mdhhs/0,5885,7-339-71550_2941_4868_4900---,00.html
 2. 1115 Demonstration Waiver
 - a. State Plan Services: Under the 1115 Demonstration Waiver, the Contractor is responsible for providing the covered services as described in the Michigan Medicaid Provider Manual.
 3. 1915(c) Services
 - a. The Contractor is responsible for provision of certain enhanced community support services for those beneficiaries in the service area who are enrolled in one of the three Michigan's 1915(c) Home and Community Based Services Waivers. Covered services are described in the Behavioral Health and Intellectual and Developmental Disability Supports and Services Chapter of the Michigan Medicaid Provider Manual.
 4. Healthy Michigan Plan
 - a. The Contractor is responsible for providing the covered services described in the Behavioral Health and Intellectual and Developmental Disability Supports and Services Mental Health/Substance Abuse Chapter of the Michigan Medicaid Provider Manual as well as the additional Substance Use Disorder services and supports described in the Medicaid Provider Manual for individuals who are eligible for the Healthy Michigan Plan.
 5. MICHild
 - a. The Contractor must provide medically necessary defined mental health benefits to children enrolled

- in the MIChild program.
6. Flint 1115 Waiver
 - a. The demonstration waiver expands coverage to children up to age 21 years and to pregnant women with incomes up to and including 400 percent of the federal poverty level (FPL) who were served by the Flint water system from April 2014 through a State-specified date. This demonstration is approved in accordance with section 1115(a) of the Social Security Act, and is effective as of March 3, 2016 the date of the signed approval through February 28, 2021.
 - b. Medicaid-eligible children and pregnant women who were served by the Flint water system during the specified period will be eligible for all services covered under the State plan. All such persons will have access to Targeted Case Management services under a fee for service contract between the State and Genesee Health Systems (GHS). The fee for service contract will provide the targeted case management services in accordance with the requirements outlined in the Special Terms and Conditions for the Flint Section 1115 Demonstration, the Michigan Medicaid State Plan and Medicaid Policy.
 7. Institution for Mental Disease (IMD) Services
 - a. The Contractor is responsible for providing the covered services in an IMD up to 15 days per month per individual if the following conditions are met:
 - i. The IMD stay is a medically appropriate substitute for the covered setting under the State plan.
 - ii. The IMD stay is a cost-effective substitute for the setting under the State plan.
 - iii. The beneficiary is not required to use the alternative setting.
 8. Early Periodic Screening, Diagnosis and Treatment (EPSDT)
 - a. Under Michigan's 1115 Behavioral Health Demonstration Waiver, the Contractor is responsible for the provision of specialty services Medicaid benefits, and must make these benefits available to beneficiaries referred by a primary EPSDT screener, to correct or ameliorate a qualifying condition discovered through the screening process.
 - b. While transportation to EPSDT corrective or ameliorative specialty services is not a covered service under this waiver, the Contractor must assist beneficiaries in obtaining necessary transportation either through the State or through the beneficiary's Medicaid health plan.
 9. Special Health Care Needs
 - a. Beneficiaries with special health care needs must have direct access to a specialist, as appropriate for the individual's health care condition, as specified in 42 CFR 438.208(c)(4).
 10. Opioid Health Home (OHH) (Optional Benefit to be provided by approved Contactors)
 - a. The OHH will provide comprehensive care management and coordination services to Medicaid beneficiaries with opioid use disorder who also have or are at risk of developing another chronic condition. For enrolled beneficiaries, the OHH will function as the central point of contact for directing patient-centered care across the broader health care system. Beneficiaries will work with an interdisciplinary team of providers to develop an individualized recovery care plan to best manage their care. The model will also elevate the role and importance of peer recovery coaches and community health workers to foster direct empathy and connection to improve overall health and wellness. In doing so, this will attend to a beneficiary's complete health and social needs. Participation is voluntary, and enrolled beneficiaries may opt out at any time.
 - b. OHH receives reimbursement for providing the following federally mandated core services:
 - i. Comprehensive care management
 - ii. Care coordination and health promotion
 - iii. Comprehensive transitional care
 - iv. Patient and family support
 - v. Referral to community and support services
 - c. The Contractor, serving as the Lead Entity (LE), must meet all requirements indicated in the Opioid Health Home State Plan Amendment, Medical Services administration (MSA) Policy 18-27, Opioid Health Home Handbook, and all other Medicaid laws, regulations, policies, and procedures (reference the following MDHHS website: www.michigan.gov/OHH). The Contractor must utilize State Plan qualified Opioid Treatment Programs (OTPs) and Office Based Opioid Treatment providers (OBOTs) to execute the OHH via a "Hub and Spoke" system of care. Participation is voluntary and enrolled beneficiaries may opt-out at any time. The OHH will provide comprehensive care management and coordination services to Medicaid beneficiaries with an opioid use disorder diagnosis.
 - d. The Contractor, serving as the LE, will be responsible for the administrative oversight, coordination, and provision of OHH services.
 - e. The Contractor is responsible for the selection and paneling of designated Opioid Health Home Partners (OHHPs), coordination of enrollment through the Waiver Support Application, payment, health information technology, coordination of services, and other requirements cited in the approved State Plan, Policy, and the OHH Handbook.
 - f. OHH providers will be required to enroll in the Contractor's provider panel.
 - g. The Contractor must execute a contract with OHHPs to ensure an adequate network of providers to meet the state plan defined requirements.
 - h. The Contractor must provide technical assistance and training to current and prospective OHHPs to successfully operationalize the OHH program.
 - i. Provider Types

Eligible provider types for the OHH include OTPs and OBOT providers.
 11. Behavioral Health Home (BHH) (Optional Benefit to be provided by approved Contactors)
 - a. BHH will provide comprehensive care management and coordination services to Medicaid beneficiaries

with a serious mental illness or serious emotional disturbance. For enrolled beneficiaries, the BHH will function as the central point of contact for directing patient-centered care across the broader health care system. Beneficiaries will work with an interdisciplinary team of providers to develop a person-centered health action plan to best manage their care. The model will also elevate the role and importance of Peer Support Specialists and Community Health Workers to foster direct empathy and raise overall health and wellness. In doing so, this will attend to a beneficiary's complete health and social needs. Participation is voluntary and enrolled beneficiaries may opt-out at any time.

- b. BHH receives reimbursement for providing the following federally mandated core services:
 - i. Comprehensive care management
 - ii. Care coordination and health promotion
 - iii. Comprehensive transitional care
 - iv. Patient and family support
 - v. Referral to community and support services
 - c. The Contractor, serving as the LE, will be responsible for the administrative oversight, coordination, and provision of BHH services.
 - d. The Contractor must meet all requirements indicated in the BHH Handbook, and all other Medicaid laws, regulations, policies, and procedures (reference the following MDHHS website: www.michigan.gov/BHH)
 - e. The Contractor is responsible for the selection and paneling of designated Behavioral Health Home Partners (BHHPs), coordination of enrollment through the Waiver Support Application, payment, health information technology, coordination of services, and other requirements cited in the approved State Plan, Policy, and the BHH Handbook.
 - f. The Contractor must execute a contract with BHHPs to ensure an adequate network of providers to meet the state plan defined requirements.
 - g. The Contractor must provide technical assistance and training to current and prospective BHHPs to successfully operationalize the BHH program.
12. Long-Term Support Services
Long Term Services and Supports (LTSS) provided under this Contract must be provided in a setting which complies with the 42 CFR 441.301(c)(4) requirements for home and community-based settings. The Contractor must establish and maintain a member advisory committee. The member advisory committee must include a reasonably representative sample of the LTSS population, or other individuals representing those beneficiaries, covered under this Contract.
13. Maternity Outpatient Medical Services (MOMS)
a. The Contractor must provide medically necessary defined mental health benefits to women enrolled in the MOMS program.
14. CMS Certified Community Behavioral Health Clinic (CCBHC) Demonstration
Effective October 1, 2021, Contractors with certified CCBHC Demonstration Sites in their regions will execute the PIHP duties and responsibilities as cited and required by the MDHHS CCBHC Policy and the MDHHS MI CCBHC Demonstration Handbook to implement the CMH CCBHC Demonstration in accordance with Section 223 of the Protecting Access to Medicare Act of 2014.
- a. Per the CCBHC Policy and MI CCBHC Demonstration Handbook, key PIHP responsibilities and duties include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - i. CCBHC Oversight and Support
 - ii. CCBHC Enrollment and Assignment
 - iii. CCBHC Coordination and Outreach
 - iv. CCBHC Payment
 - v. CCBHC Reporting
 - vi. CCBHC Grievance Monitoring
 - b. PIHPs must comply with the CCBHC Demonstration Policy and the most current version of the corresponding MI CCBHC Demonstration Handbook, as authorized by the policy. MDHHS may modify the MI CCBHC Demonstration Handbook as needed in accordance with the following parameters:
 - i. For minor changes (e.g., formatting, style, organization, grammar, etc.) or technical modifications that do not substantively alter CCBHC operations, MDHHS will draft and send an updated draft version of the MI CCBHC Demonstration Handbook with proposed changes to the PIHPs for notice and review. Upon receiving the proposed changes, the PIHPs will have up to 15 days to provide feedback. PIHPs will, as part of its review, notify and seek feedback from its contracted CCBHCs on the proposed Handbook updates. A majority of the PIHPs may waive the 15-day feedback period to allow the new version of the MI CCBHC Demonstration Handbook to take effect sooner.
 - ii. For all other changes, MDHHS will draft and send an updated draft version of the MI CCBHC Demonstration Handbook with proposed changes to the PIHPs for notice and review. Upon receiving the proposed changes, the PIHPs will have up to 30 days to provide feedback. PIHPs will, as part of its review, notify and seek feedback from its contracted CCBHCs on the proposed Handbook updates. A two-thirds majority of the PIHPs may waive the 30-day feedback period to allow the new version of the MI CCBHC Demonstration Handbook to take effect sooner.

G. Contractor Governance and Board Requirements

1. For the purposes of this Contract, the designation as a Contractor applies to single county Community Mental Health Service Program or regional entities (organized under Section 1204b of the Mental Health Code or Urban Cooperation Act) serving the Contractor's service areas as defined by the State. The Contractor must either be a single county CMHSP, or a regional entity jointly and representatively governed by all CMHSPs in the service area pursuant to Section 204 or 205 of PA 258 of 1974, as amended in the Mental Health Code.
 2. Contractor Substance Use Disorder Oversight Policy Board
The Contractor must establish a SUD Oversight Policy Board pursuant to Section 287 of PA 258 of 1974, as amended in the Mental Health Code.
 3. The Contractor must ensure that its provider network uses a specially-constituted committee, such as a behavior treatment plan review committee, to review and approve or disapprove any plans that propose to use restrictive or intrusive interventions with individuals served by the public mental health system who exhibit seriously aggressive, self-injurious or other behaviors that place the individual or others at risk of physical harm. The Committee must substantially incorporate the standards in the Standards for Behavior Treatment Plan Review Committees which can be found on the MDHHS website:
https://www.michigan.gov/documents/mdhhs/Technical_Requirement_for_Behavior_Treatment_Plans_P-1-4-1_638408_7.pdf.
 4. The Contractor must Provide timely notification to the Department, in writing, of any action by its governing board or any other funding source that would require or result in significant modification in the provision of services, funding or compliance with operational procedures.
- H. Behavioral/Physical Health Integration
1. Medicaid Health Plan (MHP) Agreements
 - a. Many Medicaid beneficiaries receiving services from the Contractor will be enrolled in an MHP for their healthcare services. The MHP is responsible for non-specialty level mental health services. It is therefore essential that the Contractor have a written, functioning Coordinating Agreement with each MHP serving any part of the Contractor's service area. The written Coordinating Agreement must describe the coordination arrangements, inclusive of but not limited to, the exchange of information, referral procedures, care coordination and dispute resolution. At a minimum, these arrangements must address the integration of physical and mental health services provided by the MHP and Contractor for the shared consumer base plans. A model Coordinating Agreement is provided in Schedule D. Contractors must, in collaboration with coordinating MHPs, update the Coordinating Agreement to incorporate any necessary remedies to improve continuity of care, care management, and the provision of health care services, at least annually.
 2. Integrated Physical and Mental Health Care
 - a. The Contractor must initiate affirmative efforts to ensure the integration of primary and specialty behavioral health services for Medicaid beneficiaries. These efforts must focus on persons that have a chronic condition such as a serious mental health illness, co-occurring substance use disorder, children with serious emotional disorders or a developmental disability and have been determined by the Contractor to be eligible for Medicaid Specialty Mental Health Services and Supports.
 - i. The Contractor must implement practices to encourage all consumers eligible for specialty mental health services to receive a physical health assessment including identification of the primary health care home/provider, medication history, identification of current and past physical health care and referrals for appropriate services. The physical health assessment will be coordinated through the consumer's MHP as defined in H.1.
 - ii. As authorized by the consumer, the Contractor must include the results of any physical health care findings that relate to the delivery of specialty mental health services and supports in the PCP process.
 - iii. The Contractor must make its best effort to conduct an initial screening of each enrollee's needs, within 90 days of the effective date of enrollment for all new enrollees. The Contractor must make subsequent attempts to conduct an initial screening of each enrollee's needs if the initial attempt to contact the enrollee is unsuccessful. Since the Contractor is not an enrollment model, screening once an individual presents for services would meet this agreement.
 3. Primary Care Coordination
 - a. In accordance with 42 CFR, the Contractor must take all appropriate steps to assure that substance use disorder treatment services are coordinated with primary health care. Care Coordinating Agreements or joint referral agreements, by themselves, are not sufficient to show that the Contractor has taken all appropriate steps related to coordination of care. Client treatment case file documentation is also necessary. Client treatment case files must include, at minimum, the primary care physician's name and address, a signed release of information for purposes of coordination, or a statement that the client has refused to sign a release.
 - b. The Contractor must coordinate the services furnished to the beneficiary with the services the beneficiary receives with Fee For Service (FFS) Medicaid.
- I. Eligibility
1. Medicaid Eligibility
 - a. The MDHHS MSA administers the Medicaid program in Michigan. Eligibility is determined by the State with the sole authority to determine whether individuals or families meet eligibility requirements.
 2. 1915(c) Habilitation Supports Waiver
 - a. The 1915(c) HSW and 1915(i) uses an "attrition management" model that allows PIHPs to "fill in behind" attrition with new beneficiaries up to the limits established in the CMS- approved waiver. MDHHS has allocated slots to each of the PIHPs. The process for filling a slot involves the following steps: 1) the PIHPs

submit applications for Medicaid beneficiaries for enrollment based on vacant slots within the PIHP and includes required documentation that supports the eligibility for HSW; 2) MDHHS personnel reviews the PIHP enrollment applications; and 3) MDHHS personnel approves (within the constraint of the total yearly number of available waiver certificates and priority populations described in the CMS-approved waiver) those beneficiaries who meet the requirements described above.

- b. The State may reallocate an existing HSW slot from one Contractor to another if:
 - i. the Contractor has presented no suitable candidate for enrollment in the HSW within 60 days of the certificate being vacated and
 - ii. there is a high priority candidate (person exiting the ICF/ IID or at highest risk of needing ICF/ IID placement, or young adult aging off CWP) in another service area where no certificate is available.
 - c. The State will review all disenrollments from the HSW.
3. 1915(c) Children's Waiver Program
- a. The Contractor must identify children who meet the eligibility criteria for the Children's Waiver Program Benefit Plan and submit to, the State, prescreens for those children. For children determined ineligible for the CWP, the Contractor, on behalf of the State, informs the family of its right to request a Medicaid fair hearing by providing written adequate notice of denial of the CWP to the family
 - b. The Contractor must carry out administrative and operational functions delegated by State to the Contractor as specified in the CMS approved (c) waiver application. These delegated functions include level of care determination; review of participant service plans; prior authorization of waiver services; utilization management; qualified provider enrollment; quality assurance and quality improvement activities.
 - c. The Contractor must determine the appropriate Category of Care/Intensity of Care and the amount of publicly funded hourly care for each Children's Waiver Program recipient per the Medicaid Provider Manual.
 - d. The Contractor must assure that services are provided in amount, scope, and duration as specified in the approved plan.
 - e. The Contractor must comply with policy covering credentialing, temporary/provisional credentialing and re-credentialing processes for those individuals and organizational providers directly or contractually employed by the Contractor, as it pertains to the rendering of services within the Children's Waiver Program.
 - f. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring that each provider, directly or contractually employed, credentialed or non-credentialed, meets all applicable licensing, scope of practice, contractual and Medicaid Provider Manual qualifications and requirements. .
4. 1915(c) Serious Emotional Disability Waiver (SEDW)
- a. The intent of this program is to provide Home and Community Based Waiver Services, as approved by Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) for children with Serious Emotional Disturbances Benefit Plan, along with state plan services in accordance with the Medicaid Provider Manual.
 - i. The Contractor must assess eligibility for the SEDW and submit applications to the State for those children the Contractor determines are eligible. For children determined ineligible for the SEDW, the Contractor, on behalf of the State, informs the family of its right to request a Medicaid fair hearing by providing written adequate notice of denial of the SEDW to the family.
 - ii. The Contractor must carry out administrative and operational functions delegated by the State to the Contractor as specified in the CMS approved (c) waiver application. These delegated functions include level of care determination; review of participant service plans; prior authorization of waiver services; utilization management; qualified provider enrollment; quality assurance and quality improvement activities.
 - iii. The Contractor must assure that services are provided in amount, scope and duration as specified in the approved plan of service. Wraparound is a required service for all participants in the SEDW and the Contractor must assure sufficient service capacity to meet the needs of SEDW recipients.
 - iv. The Contractor must comply with credentialing, temporary/provisional credentialing and re-credentialing processes for those individuals and organizational providers directly or contractually employed by the Contractor, as it pertains to the rendering of services within the SEDW. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring that each provider, directly or contractually employed, credentialed or non-credentialed, meets all applicable licensing, scope of practice, contractual and Medicaid Provider Manual qualifications and requirements.
 - b. SEDW Child Welfare Project Procedural Requirements The Contractor must:
 - i. Develop local agreements with County local MDHHS offices outlining roles and responsibilities regarding the MDHHS SEDW Child Welfare Project.
 - ii. Identify a specific referral process for children identified as potentially eligible for the SEDW, with the assistance of local MDHHS workers, Contractor SEDW Coordinator, CMHSP SEDW Leads and Wraparound Supervisors.
 - iii. Participate in required SEDW Child Welfare Project State/Local technical assistance meetings and trainings.
 - iv. Collect and report, to the State, all data as requested by the State.
- J. Parity and Benefits
1. The Contractor must ensure compliance with 42 CFR part 438, subpart K, Parity in Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Benefits. The Contractor must comply with all applicable federal regulations, including the information requirements in the parity regulations, specifically 42 CFR 438.915 Availability of Information. The State will work with the Contractor to ensure the necessary changes to achieve full compliance are successfully implemented. The State will analyze parity compliance as part of routine monitoring of the Contractor.
 2. The Contractor must use processes, strategies, evidentiary standards, or other factors in determining access to out-of-network providers for mental health or substance use disorder benefits that are comparable to, and applied

- no more stringently than, the processes, strategies, evidentiary standards, or other factors in determining access to out-of-network providers for medical/surgical benefits as identified by the State, in the same classification.
3. The Contractor must not apply any financial requirement or treatment limitation to mental health or substance use disorder benefits in any classification that is more restrictive than the predominant financial requirement or treatment limitation of that type applied to substantially all medical/surgical benefits as identified by the State, in the same classification furnished to beneficiaries (whether or not the benefits are furnished by the same Managed Care Plan (MCP)).
 4. The Contractor may not apply any cumulative financial requirements for mental health or substance use disorder benefits in a classification (inpatient, outpatient, emergency care, prescription drugs) that accumulates separately from any established for medical/surgical benefits as identified by the State, in the same classification.
 5. The Contractor may not impose Non-Quantitative Treatment Limitation (NQTLs) for mental health or substance use disorder benefits in any classification unless, under the policies and procedures of the Contractor as written and in operation, any processes, strategies, evidentiary standards, or other factors used in applying the NQTL to mental health or substance use disorder benefits in the classification are comparable to, and are applied no more stringently than, the processes, strategies, evidentiary standards, or other factors used in applying the limitation for medical/surgical as identified by MDHHS, benefits in the classification.
- K. Quality Improvement and Program Development
1. Utilization Management Incentives
 - a. The Contractor must assure that compensation to individuals or entities that conduct utilization management activities is not structured to provide incentives for the individual or entity to deny, limit, or discontinue medically necessary services to any beneficiary.
 2. Quality Assessment/Performance Improvement Program (QAPIP) and Standards
 - a. The Contractor must have a fully operational QAPIP in place that meets the conditions specified in the Quality Assessment and Performance Improvement Program Technical Requirement (https://www.michigan.gov/documents/mdhhs/QA_and_PIP_for_Specialty_Prepaid_Inpatient_Health_Plans_702782_7.pdf) which can be found on the MDHHS website: https://www.michigan.gov/mdhhs/0,5885,7-339-71550_2941_4868_4900---,00.html
 - b. External Quality Review
 - i. The State will arrange for an annual, external independent review of the quality and outcomes, timeliness of, and access to covered services provided by the Contractor. The Contractor must address the findings of the external review through its QAPIP. The Contractor must develop and implement performance improvement goals, objectives and activities in response to the external review findings as part of the Contractor's QAPIP. A description of the performance improvement goals, objectives and activities developed and implemented in response to the external review findings will be included in the Contractor's QAPIP and provided to the State, annually, by February 28. The State may also require separate submission of an improvement plan specific to the findings of the external review.
 - ii. If the Contractor has received accreditation by a private independent accrediting entity, it must authorize the private independent accrediting entity to provide the State a copy of its most recent accreditation review, including its accreditation status, survey type, and level (as applicable). When the Contractor has received accreditation by a private independent accrediting entity, it must authorize the private independent accrediting entity to provide the State a copy of its most recent accreditation review, recommended actions or improvements, corrective action plans, and summaries of findings. If the Contractor has received accreditation by a private independent accrediting entity, it must authorize the private independent accrediting entity to provide the State a copy of its most recent accreditation review, including the expiration date of the accreditation.
 - c. LTSS Assessment

The comprehensive QAPIP program must include mechanisms to assess the quality and appropriateness of care furnished to beneficiaries using LTSS, including an assessment of care between care settings and a comparison of services and supports received with those set forth in the beneficiary's treatment/service plan. The Contractor is required to implement mechanisms to comprehensively assess each Medicaid beneficiary identified as needing LTSS to identify any ongoing special conditions of the beneficiary that require a course of treatment or regular care monitoring. The assessment mechanisms must use appropriate providers or individuals meeting LTSS service coordination requirements of the State or the Contractor as appropriate.
 3. Annual Effectiveness Review
 - a. The Contractor must annually conduct an effectiveness review of its QAPIP. The effectiveness review must include analysis of whether there have been improvements in the quality of health care and services for beneficiary as a result of quality assessment and improvement activities and interventions carried out by the Contractor. The analysis should take into consideration trends in service delivery and health outcomes over time and include monitoring of progress on performance goals and objectives. Information on the effectiveness of the Contractor's QAPIP must be provided annually to network providers and to recipients upon request. Information on the effectiveness of the Contractor's QAPIP must be provided to the State annually, no later than February 28.
 4. Service and Utilization Management
 - a. The Contractor must perform utilization management functions sufficient to control costs and minimize risk while assuring quality care.
 5. Other Quality Requirements

- a. The Contractor must disseminate all practice guidelines it uses to all affected providers and, upon request, to beneficiaries. The Contractor must ensure decisions for utilization management, beneficiary education, coverage of services, and other areas to which the guidelines apply are consistent with the guidelines. The Contractor must assure services are planned and delivered in a manner that reflects the values and expectations contained in the following guidelines:
 - i. Inclusion Practice Guideline (which can be found on the MDHHS website: https://www.michigan.gov/mdhhs/0,5885,7-339-71550_2941_4868_4900---,00.html)
 - ii. Housing Practice Guideline (which can be found on the MDHHS website: https://www.michigan.gov/mdhhs/0,5885,7-339-71550_2941_4868_4900---,00.html)
 - iii. Consumerism Practice Guideline (which can be found on the MDHHS website: https://www.michigan.gov/mdhhs/0,5885,7-339-71550_2941_4868_4900---,00.html)
 - iv. Personal Care in Non-Specialized Residential Settings (which can be found on the MDHHS website: https://www.michigan.gov/mdhhs/0,5885,7-339-71550_2941_4868_4900---,00.html)
 - v. Family-Driven and Youth-Guided Policy and Practice Guideline (which can be found on the MDHHS website: https://www.michigan.gov/mdhhs/0,5885,7-339-71550_2941_4868_4900---,00.html)
 - vi. Employment Works! Policy (which can be found on the MDHHS website: https://www.michigan.gov/mdhhs/0,5885,7-339-71550_2941_4868_4900---,00.html)

L. Grievance and Appeals Process for Beneficiaries.

1. Grievance and Appeals Policies and Procedures

- a. Contractor must establish and maintain an internal process for the resolution of Grievances and Appeals from beneficiaries. The Appeal and Grievance Resolution Processes Technical Requirement (https://www.michigan.gov/documents/mdhhs/Appeal-and-Grievance-Resolution-Processes-Technical-Requirement_704451_7.pdf) can be found on the MDHHS website: https://www.michigan.gov/mdhhs/0,5885,7-339-71550_2941_4868_4900---,00.html
- b. The Contractor must comply with 42 CFR 438.100, Enrollee Rights.
- c. Contractor must establish and maintain an internal process for the resolution of Grievances and Appeals from beneficiaries.
- d. Contractor must have written policies and procedures governing the resolution of Grievances and Appeals; A beneficiary, or a third party acting on behalf of a beneficiary, may file a Grievance or Appeal, orally or in writing, on any aspect of Covered services as specified in the definitions of Grievance and Appeal. Unless a beneficiary requests an expedited resolution, an oral appeal must be followed by a written, signed appeal.
- e. Contractor must seek the State's approval of Contractor's Grievance and Appeal policies prior to implementation. These written policies and procedures must meet the following requirements:
 - i. Except as specifically exempted in this Section, the Contractor must administer an internal Grievance and Appeal procedure according to the requirements of MCL 500.2213 and 42 CFR 438.400 – 438.424 (Subpart F).
 - ii. Contractor must cooperate with the Michigan Department of Insurance and Financial Services (DIFS) in the implementation of MCL 550.1901-1929, "Patient's Rights to Independent Review Act".
 - iii. Contractor must have only one level of Appeal for beneficiaries. A beneficiary may file a Grievance and request an Appeal with the Contractor.
 - iv. Contractor must make a determination on non-expedited Appeals not later than 30 Days after an Appeal is submitted in writing by the beneficiary. The 30 Day period may be tolled; however, for any period of time the beneficiary is permitted to take under the Medicaid Appeals procedure and for a period of time that must not exceed 14 Days if (1) the beneficiary requests the extension or (2) The Contractor shows that there is need for additional information and how the delay is in the beneficiary's interest. The Contractor may not toll (suspend) the time frame for Appeal decisions other than as described in this Section.
 - v. Contractor must make a determination on Grievances within 90 Days of the submission of a Grievance.
 - vi. If Contractor extends the timeframes not at the request of the beneficiary, it must:
 1. Make reasonable efforts to give the beneficiary prompt oral notice of the delay.
 2. Within two Days, provide the beneficiary written notice of the reason for the decision to extend the timeframe and inform the beneficiary of the right to file an Appeal if he or she disagrees with that decision.
 3. Resolve the Appeal as expeditiously as the beneficiary's health condition requires and not later than the date the extension expires.
 - vii. If an Appeal is submitted by a third party but does not include a signed document authorizing the third party to act as an authorized representative for the Beneficiary, the 30-Day time frame begins on the date an authorized representative document is received by the Contractor. The Contractor must notify the Beneficiary that an authorized representative form or document is required. For purposes of this Section, "third party" includes, but is not limited to, health care Providers.
 - viii. Contractor must provide written notice of resolution in a format and language that, at a minimum, meets the standard described in accordance with 42 CFR 438.10.
 - ix. The Contractor may extend the timeframe for processing a grievance by up to 14 calendar days if:
 1. The beneficiary requests the extension
 2. The Contractor shows there is need for additional information and that the delay is in the beneficiary's interest (upon the State's request).

2. Grievance and Appeal Procedure Requirements

Contractor's internal Grievance and Appeal procedure must include the following components:

- a. Contractor must give beneficiaries timely and adequate notice of an Adverse Benefit determination in writing consistent with the requirements in §438.02, 438.10, 438.404 and this Contract. The notice must explain the following:
 - i. The Adverse Benefit determination the Contractor has made or intends to make.

- ii. The reasons for the Adverse Benefit Determination, including the right of the beneficiary to be provided, upon request and free of charge, reasonable access to and copies of all documents, records, and other information relevant to the beneficiary's Adverse Benefit Determination. Such information includes Medical Necessity criteria, and any processes, strategies, or evidentiary standards used in setting coverage limits.
 - iii. The beneficiary's right to request an Appeal of the Adverse Benefit Determination, including information on exhausting the Contractor's one level of Appeal and the right to request a State Fair Hearing.
 - iv. The procedures for exercising their Appeal rights, the circumstances under which an Appeal process can be expedited and how to request it.
 - v. The beneficiary's right to have benefits continue pending resolution of the Appeal, how to request that benefits be continued, and, if allowed under State policy, the circumstances under which the beneficiary may be required to pay the costs of these services.
 - b. Contractor must mail the Adverse Benefit Determination notice within the timeframes specified in 438.404(c).
 - c. Contractor must allow beneficiaries 60 Days from the date of the Adverse Benefit notice in which to file an Appeal.
 - d. Contractor must provide beneficiaries reasonable assistance in completing forms and taking other procedural steps. This includes but is not limited to interpreter services and toll-free numbers that have adequate TTY/TDD and interpreter capability.
 - e. Contractor must acknowledge receipt of each Grievance and Appeal
 - f. Contractor must ensure that the individuals who make decisions on Grievances and Appeals are individuals who:
 - i. Are not involved in any previous level of review or decision-making, nor a subordinate of any such individual; and
 - ii. Are health care professionals who have the appropriate clinical expertise in treating the beneficiary's condition when the Grievance or Appeal involves a clinical issue.
 - iii. Must take into account all comments, documents, records and other information submitted by the beneficiary or their representative without regard to whether such information was submitted or considered in the initial Adverse Benefit determination.
 - g. Contractor must provide that oral inquires seeking to Appeal an Adverse Benefit determination are treated as Appeals to establish the earliest possible filing date for the Appeal and must be confirmed in writing, unless the beneficiary or the Provider requests expedited resolution.
 - h. Contractor must provide the beneficiary a reasonable opportunity, in person and in writing, to present evidence and testimony and make legal and factual arguments. Contractor must inform the beneficiary of the limited time available for this sufficiency in advance of the resolution timeframe for Appeals in the case of Expedited Appeal resolution.
 - i. Contractor must provide the beneficiary and his or her representative the beneficiary's case file, including medical records, other documents and records, and any new or additional evidence considered, relied upon, or generated by the Contractor in connection with the Appeal of the Adverse Benefit Determination. This information must be provided free of charge and sufficiently in advance of the resolution timeframe for Appeals.
 - j. Contractor must consider the beneficiary, his or her representative, or estate representative of a deceased beneficiary as parties to the Appeal.
 - k. Contractor must notify the beneficiary, in writing, of the Contractor's decision on the Grievance or Appeal.
- 3. Notice to Beneficiaries of Grievance Procedure
 - a. Contractor must inform beneficiaries about the Contractor's internal Grievance procedures at the time of Initial Enrollment and any other time a beneficiary expresses dissatisfaction by filing a Grievance with the Contractor.
 - b. The internal Grievance procedures information must be included in the member handbook and must explain:
 - i. How to file a Grievance with the Contractor
 - ii. The internal Grievance resolution process
- 4. Notice to beneficiaries of Appeal Procedure
 - a. Contractor must inform beneficiary of the Contractor's Appeal procedure at the time of Initial Enrollment, each time a service is denied, reduced, or terminated, and any other time a Contractor makes a decision that is subject to Appeal under the definition of Appeal in this Contract.
 - b. The Appeal procedure information must be included in the member handbook and must explain:
 - i. How to file an Appeal with the Contractor
 - ii. The internal Appeal process
 - iii. The member's right to a Fair Hearing with the State after the Contractor's one level Appeal process has been exhausted.
- 5. Contractor Decisions Subject to Appeal
 - a. When the Contractor makes a decision subject to Appeal, as defined in this Contract, the Contractor must provide a written Adverse Benefit determination notice to the beneficiary and the requesting Provider, if applicable. The Contractor must mail the notice within the following timeframes:
 - b. For termination, suspension, or reduction of previously authorized Medicaid- Services, within the timeframes specified in 42 CFR §§ 431.211, 431.213, and 431.214.
 - c. For denial of payment, at the time of any action affecting the claim.

- d. For standard service authorization decisions that deny or limit services, within the timeframe specified in § 438.210(d)(1).
 - e. If the Contractor meets the criteria set forth for extending the timeframe for standard service authorization decisions consistent with § 438.210(d)(1)(ii), the Contractor must:
 - i. Give the beneficiary written notice of the reason for the decision to extend the timeframe and inform the beneficiary of the right to file a Grievance if he or she disagrees with that decision; and
 - ii. Issue and carry out its determination as expeditiously as the beneficiary's health condition requires and no later than the date the extension expires.
 - f. For service authorization decisions not reached within the timeframes specified in § 438.210(d) (which constitutes a denial and is thus an adverse benefit determination), on the date that the timeframes expire.
 - g. For expedited service authorization decisions, within the timeframes specified in § 438.210(d)(2).
 - h. Contractor must continue the beneficiary's benefits if all the following conditions apply:
 - i. The beneficiary files the request for an Appeal timely in accordance with 438.402(c)(1)(ii) and (c)(2)(ii)
 - ii. The Appeal involves the termination, suspension, or reduction of a previously authorized services
 - iii. The services were ordered by an authorized Provider
 - iv. The period covered by the original authorization has not expired; and the beneficiary timely files for continuation of benefits, meaning on or before the later of the following:
 - a. Within 10 days of the Contractor's mailing the Adverse Benefit determination notice
 - b. The intended effective date of the Contractor's proposed Adverse Benefit determination notice
 - i. If the Contractor continues or reinstates the beneficiary's benefits while the Appeal or State Fair Hearing is pending, the benefits must be continued until one of the following occurs:
 - i. The beneficiary withdraws the Appeal or request for State Fair Hearing.
 - ii. The beneficiary fails to request a State Fair Hearing and continuation of benefits within 10 days after the Contractor mails an adverse resolution to the beneficiary's Appeal.
 - iii. A State Fair Hearing decision adverse to the beneficiary is made.
 - iv. The authorization expires or authorization service limits are met.
 - j. If the Contractor or State Fair Hearing Officer reverse a decision to deny, limit or delay services, that were not furnished while the Appeal was pending, the Contractor must authorize or provide the disputed services promptly, and as expeditiously as the beneficiary's health condition requires but no later than 72 hours from the date it receives notice reversing the determination.
 - k. If the Contractor or State Fair Hearing Officer reverse a decision to deny authorization of services, and the beneficiary received the disputed services while the Appeal was pending, the Contractor must pay for those services.
6. Adverse Benefit Determination Notice
- a. Adverse Benefit determination notices involving Service Authorization Request decisions that deny or limit services must be made within the time frames described in this Contract. Adverse Benefit Determination Notices pursuant to claim denials must be sent on the date of claim denial for termination, suspension, or reduction of previously authorized Medicaid-Covered Services. Contractor must mail Adverse Benefit Determination Notices within the following timeframes:
 - i. At least 10 Days before the date of action, except as permitted under §§431.213 and 431.214.
 - ii. The Contractor may send an Adverse Benefit Determination Notice not later than the date of action if (less than 10 Days before as required above):
 - 1. The Contractor has factual information confirming the death of a beneficiary
 - 2. The beneficiary submits a signed written statement that:
 - a. He/she no longer requests the services or;
 - b. The beneficiary gives information that requires termination or reduction of services and indicates that he/she understands that service termination or reduction will result.
 - 3. The beneficiary has been admitted into an institution where he/she is ineligible under the plan for further services.
 - 4. The beneficiary's whereabouts are unknown and the post office returns the Contractor's mail directed to the beneficiary indicating no forwarding address.
 - 5. The Contractor verified, with MDHHS, that the beneficiary has been accepted for Medicaid services by another local jurisdiction, state, territory or commonwealth.
 - 6. A Change in the level of health care is prescribed by the beneficiary's Provider.
 - 7. The notice involves an Adverse Benefit Determination with regard to preadmission requirements.
 - iii. The Contractor may shorten the period of advance notice to five Days before the date of action if:
 - 1. The Contractor has facts indicating that action should be taken because of probable Fraud by the beneficiary; and
 - 2. The facts have been verified, if possible, through secondary sources.
 - b. The notice must include the following components:
 - i. The Adverse Benefit Determination the Contractor has taken or intends to take.
 - ii. The reasons for the Adverse Benefit Determination, including the right of the beneficiary to be provided, upon request and free of charge, reasonable access to and copies of all documents, records and other information relevant to the beneficiary's Adverse Benefit Determination. Such information included medical criteria, behavioral health and any processes, strategies or

evidentiary standards used in setting coverage limits. The beneficiary's right to request an Appeal, including information on exhausting the Contractor's one level of Appeal and the right to request a State Fair Hearing.

- iii. An explanation of the Contractor's Appeal process.
 - iv. The beneficiary's right to request a Fair Hearing.
 - v. The circumstances under which expedited resolution is available and how to request it.
 - vi. The beneficiary's right to have benefits continue pending resolution of the Appeal and how to request that benefits be continued.
 - vii. Must be mailed in a timely manner in accordance with 438.404(c).
- c. Written adverse action notices must also meet the following criteria:
- i. Be translated for the individuals who speak prevalent non-English languages as defined by the Contract.
 - ii. Include language clarifying that oral interpretation is available for all languages and how the beneficiary can access oral interpretation services.
 - iii. Use easily understood language written below the 6.9 reading level.
 - iv. Use an easily understood format.
 - v. Be available in Alternative Formats, and in an appropriate manner that takes into consideration those with special needs.
- d. In accordance with 42 CFR 438.420(d), if the final resolution of the appeal or State Fair Hearing is adverse to the beneficiary, that is, upholds the Contractor's adverse benefit determination, the Contractor may, consistent with the State's usual policy on recoveries under 42 CFR 431.230(b) and as specified in this Contract, recover the cost of services furnished to the beneficiary while the appeal and State Fair Hearing was pending, to the extent that they were furnished solely because of the requirements of this grievance and appeals section.
7. State Medicaid Appeal Process
- a. The State must maintain a Fair Hearing process to ensure beneficiaries have the opportunity to Appeal decisions directly to the State. Any beneficiary dissatisfied with a State agency determination denying a beneficiary's request to transfer Contractors/disenroll has access to a State Fair Hearing.
 - b. Contractor must include the Fair Hearing process as part of the written internal process for resolution of Appeals and must describe the Fair Hearing process in the member handbook. The parties to the State Fair Hearing may include the Contractor as well as the beneficiary and her or his representative or the representative of a deceased beneficiary's estate.
 - c. A beneficiary may request a State Fair Hearing only after receiving notice that the Contractor has upheld its Adverse Benefit Determination.
 - i. If the Contractor fails to adhere to the required Appeals notice and timing requirements in 438.408, the beneficiary is deemed to have exhausted the Contractor's Appeals process.
 - d. The Contractor must allow the beneficiary 120 Days from date of the Contractor's Appeal resolution notice to request a State Fair Hearing.
8. Expedited Appeal Process
- a. The Contractor must establish and maintain an expedited review process for appeals when the Contractor or provider, acting on behalf of the beneficiary, indicates that taking the time for a standard resolution could seriously jeopardize the beneficiary's life, physical or mental health, or ability to attain, maintain, or regain maximum function. 42 CFR 438.410(a)
 - b. Contractor's written policies and procedures governing the resolution of Appeals must include provisions for the resolution of Expedited Appeals as defined in the Contract. These provisions must include, at a minimum, the following requirements:
 - i. The beneficiary or Provider may file an Expedited Appeal either orally or in writing.
 - ii. The beneficiary or Provider must file an Expedited Appeal within 60 calendar days of the Adverse Benefit Determination.
 - iii. Contractor must make a decision on the Expedited Appeal within 72 hours of receipt of the Expedited Appeal.
 - iv. Contractor must provide written notice of resolution in a format and language that, at a minimum, meets the standard described in accordance with 42 CFR 438.10.
 1. For notice of an expedited resolution, the Contractor must also make reasonable efforts to provide oral notice.
 - v. If the Contractor denies the request for an Expedited Appeal, the Contractor must transfer the Appeal to the standard Appeal resolution timeframe and give the beneficiary written notice of the denial within two Days of the Expedited Appeal request.
 - vi. Contractor must not take any punitive actions toward a Provider who requests or supports an Expedited Appeal on behalf of a beneficiary.
9. Grievance and Appeals Records
- The Contractor and its subcontractors as applicable, must maintain record of all Grievance and Appeals
- a. The record of each Grievance and Appeal must contain, at a minimum all the following:
 - i. A general description of the reason for the Appeal or Grievance
 - ii. The date received
 - iii. The date of each review or, if applicable, review meeting
 - iv. Resolution at each level of the Appeal and/or Grievance
 - v. Date of resolution for each Appeal and/or Grievance

- vi. Name of covered person for whom the Appeal or Grievance was filed
 - b. The record must be accurately maintained in a manner accessible to the State and available upon request to CMS
 - c. Grievance and appeal records must be retained for 10 years from the final date of the contract period or from the date of completion of any audit, whichever is later
- M. Beneficiary Services
- 1. Provider Directory
 - a. Contractor must maintain and publish a complete provider directory, including pharmacies, medical suppliers, ancillary health providers, independent facilitators and fiscal intermediaries, in hard copy and web-based formats.
 - b. Information included in a paper provider directory must be updated at least monthly and electronic provider directories must be updated no later than 30 calendar days after the Contractor receives updated provider information.
 - c. Directory must be made available in a prominent, readily accessible location in a machine-readable format, which can be electronically retained and printed.
 - d. Paper form requests must be fulfilled within five business days, without charge to the beneficiary.
 - e. Contractor provider directory must be organized by county.
 - f. Contractor's provider directory must contain, at a minimum, the following information:
 - i. provider name
 - ii. Address
 - iii. telephone number
 - iv. website URL
 - v. Services provided
 - vi. whether the provider is accepting new patients
 - vii. languages spoken, including American Sign Language (ASL)
 - viii. cultural and linguistic capabilities
 - ix. whether the providers' office/facility has accommodations for people with physical disabilities
 - 2. Written Materials
 - a. All Informative materials, including the provider directory, intended to be distributed through written or other media (e.g. Electronic) to beneficiaries or the broader community that describe the availability of covered services and supports and how to access those supports and services, including but not limited to provider directories, beneficiary handbooks, appeal and grievance notices, and denial and termination notices, must meet the following standards:
 - i. All such materials must be written at the 6.9 grade reading level when possible (i.e., in some situations it is necessary to include medications, diagnosis and conditions that do not meet the 4th grade level criteria).
 - ii. All materials must be in an easily understood language and format and use a font size no smaller than 12 point.
 - iii. All informative materials, including the provider directory, must be made available in paper form upon request and in an electronic form that can be electronically retained and printed. It must also be made available in a prominent and readily accessible location on the Contractor's website, in a machine-readable file and format. Information included in a paper provider directory must be updated at least monthly and electronic provider directories must be updated no later than 30 calendar days after the Contractor receives updated provider information.
 - iv. All materials shall be available in the languages appropriate to the people served within the Contractor's area for specific Non-English Language that is spoken as the primary language by more than 5% of the population in the Contractor's Region. Such materials must be available in any language alternative to English as required by the Limited English Proficiency Policy Guidance (Executive Order 13166 of August 11, 2000 Federal Register Vol. 65, August 16, 2000). All such materials must be available in alternative formats in accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), at no cost to the beneficiary. Beneficiaries must be informed of how to access the alternative formats.
 - v. If the Contractor provides information electronically, it must inform the customer that the information is available in paper form without charge and upon request and provides it upon request within five business days.
 - vi. Material must not contain false, confusing, and/or misleading information.
 - vii. For consistency in the information provided to beneficiaries, the Contractor must use State developed definitions for managed care terminology, including: appeal, durable medical equipment, emergency medical condition, emergency medical transportation, emergency room care, emergency services, excluded services, grievance, habilitation services and devices, health insurance, home health care, hospice services, hospitalization, hospital outpatient care, physician services, prescription drug coverage, prescription drugs, primary care provider, rehabilitation services and devices, skilled nursing care, specialist, co-payment excluded services, health insurance, medically necessary, network, non-participating, plan preauthorization, participating provider, premium, provider and urgent care, as defined in the this Contract and/or Medicaid provider manual.
 - b. Additional Information Requirements
 - i. To take into consideration the special needs of beneficiaries with disabilities or LEP, the Contractor must ensure that beneficiaries are notified that oral interpretation is available for any language,

written information is available in prevalent languages, and auxiliary aids, such as and Teletypewriter/Text Telephone (TTY/TDY) and American Sign Language (ASL), and services are available upon request at no cost, and how to access those services as referenced in 42 CFR Parts 438.10(d)(3) and 438.10(d)(4). The Contractor must also ensure that beneficiaries are notified how to access alternative formats as defined in 42 CFR 438.10(d)(6)(iv). In mental health settings, Video Remote Interpreting (VRI) is to be used only in emergency situations, extenuating circumstances, or during a state or national emergency as a temporary solution until they can secure a qualified interpreter and in accordance with R 393.5055 VRI standards, usage, limitations, educational, legal, medical, mental health standards.

- ii. All written materials for potential beneficiaries must include taglines in the prevalent non-English languages in the Contractor's region, as well as large print, explaining the availability of written translations or oral interpretation to understand the information provided and the toll-free telephone number of the entity providing choice counseling services as required by §438.71(a) and as defined in 42 CFR Parts 438.10 (d)(3) and 431.10(d)(4). In accordance with 42 CFR Parts 438.10(d)(3) 438.10(d)(6) and 438.10(d)(6)(iv), Large print means printed in a font size no smaller than 18 point.
 1. The Contractor must provide the following information to all beneficiaries who receive specialty supports and services:
 - a. A listing of contracted providers that identifies provider name as well as any group affiliation, locations, telephone numbers, web site URL (as appropriate), specialty (as appropriate), the provider's cultural capability, any non-English languages spoken, if the provider's office/facility has accommodations for people with physical disabilities, and whether they are accepting new beneficiaries. This includes any restrictions on the beneficiary's freedom of choice among network providers. The listing would be available in the format that is preferable to the beneficiary: written paper copy or online. The listing must be kept current and offered to each beneficiary annually.
 - b. Their rights and protections, as specified in Section L. Grievance and Appeals.
 - c. The amount, duration, and scope of benefits available under the Contract in sufficient detail to ensure that beneficiaries understand the benefits to which they are entitled.
 - d. Procedures for obtaining benefits, including authorization requirements.
 - e. The extent to which, and how, beneficiaries may obtain benefits and the extent to which, and how, after-hours crisis services are provided.
 - f. Annually (e.g., at the time of person-centered planning) provide to the beneficiary the estimated annual cost to the Contractor of each covered support and service he/she is receiving. Cost of Services provides principles and guidance for transmission of this information, this can be found at: https://www.michigan.gov/mdhhs/0,5885,7-339-71550_2941_4868_4900---00.html.
 - g. The Contractor is required to provide Explanation of Benefits (EOBs) to 5% of the consumers receiving services. The EOB distribution must comply with all State and Federal regulations regarding release of information as directed by MDHHS. MDHHS will monitor EOB distribution annually. A model Explanation of Benefits which can be found at: https://www.michigan.gov/mdhhs/0,5885,7-339-71550_2941_4868_4900---00.html. The Contractor may, but is not required to, utilize the model template.
 2. The Contractor must give each beneficiary written notice of a significant change in its applicable provider network including the addition of new providers and planned termination of existing providers.
 3. The Contractor must make a good faith effort to give written notice of termination of a contracted provider, within 15 days after receipt or issuance of the termination notice, to each beneficiary who received his or her primary care from, or was seen on a regular basis by the terminated provider as defined in 42 CFR 438.10(f)(1).
 4. The Contractor must provide information to beneficiaries about managed care and care coordination responsibilities of the Contractor, including:
 - a. Information on the structure and operation of the Managed Care Organization (MCO) or Contractor;
 - b. Upon request, physician incentive plans in use by the Contractor or network providers as set forth in 42 CFR 438.3(i).
 - c. The Contractor must provide information on how to contact their designated person or entity for coordination of services as referenced in 42 CFR 438.208(b)(1).

N. Provider Services

1. Provider Credentialing

The Contractor must have written credentialing policies and procedures for ensuring that all providers rendering services to individuals are appropriately credentialed within the State and are qualified to perform their services. Credentialing must take place every two years. The Contractor must ensure that network providers residing and providing services in bordering states meet all applicable licensing and certification requirements within their state. The Contractor also must have written policies and procedures for monitoring its providers and for sanctioning providers who are out of compliance with the Contractor's standards. Reference the MDHHS website: https://www.michigan.gov/mdhhs/0,5885,7-339-71550_2941_4868_4900---00.html.

2. Health Care Practitioner Discretions

The Contractor may not prohibit, or otherwise restrict a health care professional acting within their lawful scope of practice from advising or advocating in the following areas on behalf of a beneficiary who is receiving services

under this Contract:

- a. Beneficiary's health status, medical care, or treatment options, including any alternative treatment that may be self-administered
 - b. Any information the beneficiary needs in order to decide among all relevant treatment options
 - c. Risks, benefits, and consequences of treatment or non-treatment
 - d. Beneficiary's right to participate in decisions regarding his or her health care, including the right to refuse treatment, and to express preferences about future treatment decisions
3. Supports Intensity Scale The Contractor must:
- a. Ensure that each individual Michigan Medicaid-eligible, age 16 and older with an Intellectual/Developmental Disability, who are currently receiving case management or supports coordination or respite only services is assessed using the Supports Intensity Scale (SIS) at minimum of once every three years (or more or if the person experiences significant changes in their support needs). The SIS assessment is voluntary; however, the Contractor must document if the SIS assessment is declined. For newly eligible individuals, an assessment using the SIS must be completed within the first year of service to coincide with preplanning activities to enhance and support the person-centered planning process. The Contractor must assure that a proportioned number of assessments are completed each year to assure that all are done in the three-year cycle.
 - b. Ensure an adequate cadre of recognized SIS Assessors to complete the SIS assessment for all Medicaid eligible individuals with IDD within a three-year period. Provide for an adequate number of qualified assessors and Quality Leads to assure that all assessments are completed within the three-year time frame.
 - c. Participate in the State led SIS Steering Committee. Each Contractor must have an identified "lead" person serve on the committee to assure two-way communication between the Contractor and its designees and the State.
 - d. Assure SIS is administered by an independent assessor free of conflict of interest. It is acceptable for Interviewers to contract with or be employed by a Contractor, CMHSP, or other provider agency as deemed appropriate by the Contractor and consistent with avoidance of conflict of interest.
 - e. Collaborate with BHDDA to plan for and participate in stakeholder SIS related informational forums.
 - f. Collaborate with BHDDA in planning and provision of training to Supports Coordination/Care Management staff.
 - g. Ensure SIS assessors must meet State specified required criteria including, at a minimum, the following:
 - i. Bachelor's Degree in human services or four years of equivalent work experience in a related field
 - ii. At least one-year experience with individuals that have a developmental or intellectual disability
 - iii. Participation in a minimum of one Periodic Drift Review and one IRQR per year conducted by an AAIDD recognized SIS® Quality Lead
 - iv. Maintain annual Interviewer Reliability Qualification Review (IRQR) status at "Qualified" status as determined by an AAIDD recognized Quality Lead
 - v. Be evaluated as part of quality framework that includes AAIDD/MORC-SNAC/Online reports
 - vi. Participate in Michigan SIS® Assessor conference calls
 - vii. Attend annual Michigan SIS® Assessor Continuing Education. In addition, the Contractor must provide opportunities for all SIS assessors to participate in regional support, communication, mentorship, and educational opportunities to enhance their skill.
 - viii. Be independent from the current supports and services staff and may not report to the same department within the organization where the individual is being served. In addition, SIS Assessors will remain conflict free as evidenced by annual review and annual signing of the SIS Assessor Conflict Free Agreement.
 - ix. Must not facilitate a SIS® interview for an individual for whom they are providing another ongoing clinical service.
 - h. Ensure SIS Quality Leads monitor SIS Assessors compliance with the AAIDD quality and reliability standards and verify assessments are completed within the three-year time frame.
 - i. The SIS Quality Leads (QL) must meet State specified required criteria including, at a minimum, the following:
 - i. Maintain annual IRQR status of Qualified; Excellent for higher level as determined by an AAIDD recognized trainer
 - ii. Have experience conducting assessments for a range of individuals with varying needs and circumstances
 - iii. Participate in regular Quality Assurance and Drift Reviews to develop their skills
 - iv. Complete Quality Lead (QL) Training which will be provided by the State twice a year
 - j. Utilize the State's SIS Online system, the AAIDD web-based platform designed to support administering, scoring, and retrieving data and generating reports (<http://aaid.org/sis/sisonline>) within State specified timeframes. The SIS data will be co-owned between the State and the Contractor. The following assurances are given:
 - i. SIS data is entered into or collected using SIS Online system.
 - ii. Data Use Agreements (DUA's) and related tasks required for use of SIS online are completed.
 - iii. SIS-A integration into their Electronic Health Record (EHR).
 - iv. SIS data entered on behalf of the Contractor, including both detail and summary level data, is accessible to the State.
 - v. MDHHS will cover annual licensing fees, reports, and SIS Online maintenance.

4. Level of Care Utilization System (LOCUS) The Contractor must:

- a. Ensure that the LOCUS is incorporated into the initial assessment process for all individuals 18 and older seeking supports and services for a severe mental illness using MDHHS approved methods for scoring the tool listed below
 - i. Use of the online scoring system through Journey Health - Deerfield Behavioral Health, with costs covered by BHDDA through the Mental Health Block Grant (MHBG) funding, or
 - ii. Use of software purchased through Journey Health - Deerfield Behavioral Health with costs covered by BHDDA through the MHBG funding.
 - b. Ensure that each individual 18 years and older with a severe mental illness has a LOCUS completed as part of any assessment and re-assessment process if they are not receiving Early Periodic Screening Diagnosis and Treatment Services (EPSDT). If the child / youth aged 18-21 years is receiving EPSDT in the CMHSP system, the CAFAS needs to be completed at intake, quarterly, and exit up to age 21.
 - c. Collaborate with BHDDA for ongoing fidelity monitoring on the use of the tool.
 - d. Provide to the State the composite score for each LOCUS that is completed in accordance with the established reporting guidelines.
5. National Core Indicator (NCI) Surveys
- a. The Contractor must provide, to the State, the mailing addresses, pre-survey and background information, and demographics needed to schedule and conduct the face to face surveys for the identified survey participants in their service area.
 - b. The Contractor must coordinate appointments and, if required, obtain consent from beneficiaries.
 - c. The Contractor must disseminate the survey results to the stakeholders in their service area(s) and utilize the results in their quality improvement activities.
 - d. The Contractor must identify a specific individual to be the primary point of contact between the Contractor, its designees and the State.
6. Standardized SUD Assessment Process
- a. The State requires the use of SUD assessment tools that utilize the American Society of Addiction Medicine (ASAM) criteria. The selected assessment tool must:
 - i. collect all necessary information to provide a Diagnostic and Statistical Manual based diagnosis
 - ii. recommend ASAM placement needs
 - iii. be appropriate for the age of the individual
 - iv. comply with State-specified reporting requirements at the data element level identified within the waiver's standard terms and conditions (STCs).
 - b. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the State approved assessment tool is implemented and fidelity is maintained.
 - c. The Contractor must honor network reciprocity requirements including valid SUD assessment tool results performed by a qualified provider under agreement with an alternate PIHP.
 - i. The Contractor must ensure appropriate release of information authorizations are executed.
 - d. The Contractor must ensure the assessment process is fully implemented by October 1, 2021.
 - i. After October 1, 2021, only the State approved assessment tool(s) will be authorized for use.
 - ii. All beneficiaries approved for SUD treatment services on and after October 1, 2021 must be assessed with the State approved assessment tool.
 - iii. All beneficiaries approved for SUD treatment services prior to October 1, 2021, who remain in service after October 1, 2021, must be assessed with the State approved assessment tool at their next scheduled assessment.
 - e. The Contractor must work with the State and its independent evaluators for data collection and reporting as detailed in the approved 1115 Behavioral Health Demonstration Waiver evaluation plan.
 - i. The Contractor must monitor the use of the approved assessment tool by sampling case files on review.
 - ii. An auditing tool will be provided by the State. This tool can be used to validate the level of care determination and to monitor compliance with the STCs. Cases where deviations from the assessment recommended level of care must be justified by the clinician with clinical notes attached to the assessment.
7. Claims Management System
- a. A valid claim is a claim for supports and services that the Contractor is responsible for under this Contract. It includes services authorized by the Contractor, and those like Medicare co-pays and deductibles that the Contractor may be responsible for regardless of their authorization.
 - b. The Contractor must assure the timely payments to all providers for clean claims. This includes payment at 90% or higher of all clean claims from network subcontractors within 30 days of receipt, and at least 99% of all clean claims within 90 days of receipt, except services rendered under a subcontract in which other timeliness standards have been specified and agreed to by both parties.
 - c. The Contractor must have an effective provider appeal process to promptly and fairly resolve provider-billing disputes
 - d. Post-Payment Review
The Contractor may utilize a post-payment review methodology to assure claims have been paid appropriately. Regardless of method, the Contractor must have a process in place to verify that services were provided.
 - e. Total Payment
The Contractor or its subcontractors must not require any co-payments, recipient pay amounts, or other cost sharing arrangements unless specifically authorized by the State. Subcontractors must not seek, nor

- accept, additional supplemental payment for services authorized by the Contractor.
- f. **Electronic Billing Capacity**
The Contractor must be capable of accepting HIPAA compliant electronic billing for services billed to the Contractor, or the Contractor claims management agent, as stipulated in the Michigan Medicaid Provider Manual. The Contractor may require its providers to meet the same standard as a condition for payment.
 - g. **Vouchers**
Vouchers issued to individuals for the purchase of services provided by professionals may be utilized in non- contract agencies that have a written referral network agreement with the Contractor that specifies credentialing and utilization review requirements. Voucher rates for such services must be predetermined by the Contractor using the actual cost history for each service category and average local provider rates for like services. These rates represent total payment for services rendered. Those accepting vouchers may not require any additional payment from the individual. Voucher arrangements for purchase of individual-directed supports delivered by non-professional practitioners may be through a fee-for-service arrangement. The use of vouchers is not subject to the provisions of Section E.6 (Provider Procurement) and Section 4.7 (Disclosure of Subcontractors) of this Contract.
 - h. **Programs with Community Inpatient Hospitals**
Upon request from the State, the Contractor must develop programs for improving access, quality, and performance with providers. Such programs must include the State in the design methodology, data collection, and evaluation. The State and the Contractor will develop revised methods for the programs with community inpatient hospitals to ensure they comply with 42 CFR 438.6(d).
 - i. **Hospital Eligibility**
Hospital eligibility is determined by the State. Community hospitals, including Institutes for Mental Disease, are eligible for Hospital Rate Adjustor (HRA) directed payments based on Contractor inpatient encounters. Out of State hospitals are not eligible. The hospital billing provider NPI on the original invoice must be enrolled in the state Medicaid management information system (CHAMPS).
 - ii. **Determination of the Hospital Payment Amount**
Contractor reported community inpatient psychiatric encounters will be used by the State as the basis for determining an annual add-on rate. Directed payment allocations are based on room and board encounters, identified by billing provider NPI. Encounters accepted in CHAMPS during the prior quarter will be included in the directed payment for that quarter. Medicaid and Healthy Michigan Plan encounters will be included in allocation pool.
 - iii. **State Payment Process**
The Contractor will receive a quarterly gross adjustment from the State. The amount of a quarterly payment to the Contractor will be equal to the total amount shown on the HRA directed payment instructions for the prior quarter.
 - iv. **Directed Payment Instructions**
The State will provide directed payment instructions indicating the payment amount per hospital, at the PIHP level. Instructions will be provided to the Contractor prior to the end of the 1st month in each quarter.
 - v. **Contractor Payment Obligations and Payment Process**
Payment is made by the Contractor to each hospital identified in the HRA directed payment instructions at the amount specified. Payments are quarterly with no minimum payment threshold. Payments are due to hospitals every three months within 10 State business days of the Contractor receiving the quarterly HRA gross adjustment from the State. The State acknowledges that payments can be made without a current contractual arrangement between the Contractor/affiliate CMHSPs and the hospital receiving an HRA payment. Contractor delegation to affiliate CMHSPs is not recommended.
 - vi. **Contractor Reporting Requirements**
Medicaid Utilization Net Cost (MUNC) and financial status reports will continue to include HRA payment revenue and payment information requirements.
 8. **MDHHS Standard Consent Form**
Michigan PA 129 of 2014 was enacted to promote the use and acceptance of a standard consent form. Contractor must implement a written policy that requires the provider network to use, accept, and honor the standard consent form created as a result of the Public Act (Form MDHHS-5515). Per PA 559 of 2016, the policy must recognize written consent is not always required.
 9. **Trauma Policy**
The Contractor must develop a trauma-informed system in accordance with the MDHHS/BHDDA Trauma Policy which can be found on the MDHHS website: https://www.michigan.gov/mdhhs/0,5885,7-339-71550_2941_4868_4900---,00.html
 10. **Substance Use Disorder (SUD) Services**
The Contractor must comply with the SUD Services Policy and Advisory Manual (which can be found on the MDHHS website: https://www.michigan.gov/mdhhs/0,5885,7-339-71550_2941_4871_45835_48569-133156--_00.html).
- a. **The Contractor must:**
 - i. Develop comprehensive plans for substance use disorder treatment and rehabilitation services and substance use disorder prevention services consistent with guidelines established by the State.
 - ii. Review and comment to the Department of Licensing and Regulatory Affairs (LARA) on applications for licenses submitted by local treatment, rehabilitation, and prevention organizations (SUD Rules can be found 44 at the following website:

<https://ars.apps.lara.state.mi.us/AdminCode/DeptBureauAdminCode?Department=Licensing%20and%20Regulatory%20Affairs&Bureau=Bureau%20of%20Community%20and%20Health%20Systems> (under the Substance Use Disorder Programs titled document)).

- iii. Provide technical assistance for local substance use disorder service programs.
 - iv. Collect and transfer data and financial information from local programs to the LARA.
 - v. Annually evaluate and assess substance use disorder services in the State-designated community mental health entity in accordance with guidelines established by the State. (SUD Rules can be found at the following website: <https://ars.apps.lara.state.mi.us/AdminCode/DeptBureauAdminCode?Department=Licensing%20and%20Regulatory%20Affairs&Bureau=Bureau%20of%20Community%20and%20Health%20Systems> (under the Substance Use Disorder Programs titled document))
 - vi. Follow financial requirements as described in this Contract and Schedule E.
 - vii. Follow progress reporting requirements as described in Schedule E.
 - viii. Enter into subcontracts with providers for SUD services.
 - ix. Ensure subcontractors are appropriately licensed for the service(s) provided in accordance with Michigan Public Health Code, PA 368 of 1978.
- b. Provider Network Oversight Management
- i. The provision of SUD treatment services must be based on the ASAM Level of Care (LOC) criteria.
 - 1. If the Contractor plans to purchase case management services or peer recovery and recovery support services, and only these services, from an agency that is not accredited per this Contract, the Contractor may request a waiver of the accreditation requirement.
 - ii. To ensure compliance with contractual and administrative rule requirements, fidelity to assessment process and ASAM LOC Criteria:
 - 1. Conducting an annual review of each network provider's program, policies, practices and clinical records.
 - 2. Documenting compliance with the purported LOC for each provider.
 - a. Include any corrective action that may have been taken and documentation that indicates all LOCs are available in the service area.
 - 3. Ensuring review documentation is available for the State during biennial Contractor site visits for comparison with State provider reviews.
- c. Reimbursement for Services to Persons with Co-Occurring Disorders
- i. SUD funds may be used to reimburse providers for integrated mental health and substance use disorder treatment services to persons with co-occurring substance use and mental health disorders.
 - ii. The Contractor may reimburse a Community Mental Health Services Program (CMHSP) or subcontractor for substance use disorders treatment services for such persons who are receiving mental health treatment services through the CMHSP or subcontractor.
 - iii. The Contractor may also reimburse a provider, other than a CMHSP or subcontractor, for substance use disorders treatment provided to persons with co-occurring substance use and mental health disorders.
- d. American Society of Addiction Medicine (ASAM) Level of Care (LOC) for Subcontractors
- i. The Contractor must enter into subcontracts for SUD treatment with organizations that provide services based on the ASAM LOC only.
 - ii. The State Approved ASAM SUD treatment providers can be found at the following website: https://www.michigan.gov/documents/mdhhs/SUD_Provider_ASAM_Database_-_Locked_606327_7.xlsx.
 - iii. The Contractor must ensure that to the extent licensing allows all the following LOCs are available for adult and adolescent populations:

Level of Care	ASAM Title
0.5	Early Intervention
1	Outpatient Services
2.1	Intensive Outpatient Services
2.5	Partial Hospitalization Services
3.1	Clinically Managed Low Intensity Residential Services
3.3*	Clinically Managed Population Specific High Intensity Residential Services
3.5	Clinically Managed High Intensity Residential Services
3.7	Medically Monitored Intensive Inpatient Services
OTP Level 1**	Opioid Treatment Program
1-WM	Ambulatory Withdrawal Management without Extended On-Site Monitoring
2-WM	Ambulatory Withdrawal Management with Extended On-Site Monitoring
3.2-WM	Clinically Managed Residential Withdrawal Management
3.7-WM	Medically Monitored Inpatient Withdrawal Management

* Not designated for adolescent populations ** Adolescent treatment per federal guidelines

- iv. It is further required that all SUD treatment providers complete the MDHHS LOC Designation Questionnaire every two years and receive a formal designation for the LOC that is being offered.
11. Electronic Visit Verification (EVV)
- a. The Contractor must ensure its subcontracts, or those of their CMHSP participants, comply with 42 CFR 1903(l) and the State's implementation timeline.
 - i. The Contractor must provide evidence of compliance upon request. Compliance must be in the form of either:
 1. An existing EVV system that meets State requirements as confirmed by the Contractor's on-site review.
 2. Participation in the State sponsored Statewide EVV system.
 - ii. Personal Care Services (PCS) includes community living support and respite services in a person's home, in a non-licensed setting.
 - iii. The Contractor must ensure its subcontracts, or those of their CMHSP participants, stipulates the EVV system supports self-directed arrangements and is minimally burdensome or disruptive to care.
12. Critical Incidents
- a. The Contractor must require all its residential treatment providers to prepare and file critical incident reports that include the following components:
 - i. Provider determination whether critical incidents are sentinel events.
 - ii. Following identification as a sentinel event, the provider must ensure that a root cause analysis or investigation takes place.
 - iii. Based on the outcome of the analysis or investigation, the provider must ensure that a plan of action is developed and implemented to prevent further occurrence of the sentinel event. The plan must identify who is responsible for implementing the plan, and how implementation will be monitored. Alternatively, the provider may prepare a rationale for not pursuing a preventive plan.
 - b. Requirements for reporting data on Sentinel Events are contained in Schedule E.
 - c. The Contractor must report the following incidents for beneficiaries enrolled in the CWP, SEDW, HSW and the 1115/1915(i) State Plan: Suicide; Non-suicide death; Arrest of Consumer; Emergency Medical Treatment due to injury or Medication Error: Type of injury will include a subcategory for reporting injuries that resulted from the use of physical management; Hospitalization due to Injury or Medication Error: Hospitalization due to injury related to the use of physical management. Type of injury will include a subcategory for reporting injuries that resulted from the use of physical management.
 - d. The Contractor must comply with the reporting requirements and guidelines identified in the Critical Incident Reporting and Event Notification Requirements which can be found on the MDHHS website: [MDHHS - Policies & Practice Guidelines \(michigan.gov\)](https://www.michigan.gov/mdhhs/0,4570,7-323_7-324_7-325_7-326_7-327_7-328_7-329_7-330_7-331_7-332_7-333_7-334_7-335_7-336_7-337_7-338_7-339_7-340_7-341_7-342_7-343_7-344_7-345_7-346_7-347_7-348_7-349_7-350_7-351_7-352_7-353_7-354_7-355_7-356_7-357_7-358_7-359_7-360_7-361_7-362_7-363_7-364_7-365_7-366_7-367_7-368_7-369_7-370_7-371_7-372_7-373_7-374_7-375_7-376_7-377_7-378_7-379_7-380_7-381_7-382_7-383_7-384_7-385_7-386_7-387_7-388_7-389_7-390_7-391_7-392_7-393_7-394_7-395_7-396_7-397_7-398_7-399_7-400_7-401_7-402_7-403_7-404_7-405_7-406_7-407_7-408_7-409_7-410_7-411_7-412_7-413_7-414_7-415_7-416_7-417_7-418_7-419_7-420_7-421_7-422_7-423_7-424_7-425_7-426_7-427_7-428_7-429_7-430_7-431_7-432_7-433_7-434_7-435_7-436_7-437_7-438_7-439_7-440_7-441_7-442_7-443_7-444_7-445_7-446_7-447_7-448_7-449_7-450_7-451_7-452_7-453_7-454_7-455_7-456_7-457_7-458_7-459_7-460_7-461_7-462_7-463_7-464_7-465_7-466_7-467_7-468_7-469_7-470_7-471_7-472_7-473_7-474_7-475_7-476_7-477_7-478_7-479_7-480_7-481_7-482_7-483_7-484_7-485_7-486_7-487_7-488_7-489_7-490_7-491_7-492_7-493_7-494_7-495_7-496_7-497_7-498_7-499_7-500_7-501_7-502_7-503_7-504_7-505_7-506_7-507_7-508_7-509_7-510_7-511_7-512_7-513_7-514_7-515_7-516_7-517_7-518_7-519_7-520_7-521_7-522_7-523_7-524_7-525_7-526_7-527_7-528_7-529_7-530_7-531_7-532_7-533_7-534_7-535_7-536_7-537_7-538_7-539_7-540_7-541_7-542_7-543_7-544_7-545_7-546_7-547_7-548_7-549_7-550_7-551_7-552_7-553_7-554_7-555_7-556_7-557_7-558_7-559_7-560_7-561_7-562_7-563_7-564_7-565_7-566_7-567_7-568_7-569_7-570_7-571_7-572_7-573_7-574_7-575_7-576_7-577_7-578_7-579_7-580_7-581_7-582_7-583_7-584_7-585_7-586_7-587_7-588_7-589_7-590_7-591_7-592_7-593_7-594_7-595_7-596_7-597_7-598_7-599_7-600_7-601_7-602_7-603_7-604_7-605_7-606_7-607_7-608_7-609_7-610_7-611_7-612_7-613_7-614_7-615_7-616_7-617_7-618_7-619_7-620_7-621_7-622_7-623_7-624_7-625_7-626_7-627_7-628_7-629_7-630_7-631_7-632_7-633_7-634_7-635_7-636_7-637_7-638_7-639_7-640_7-641_7-642_7-643_7-644_7-645_7-646_7-647_7-648_7-649_7-650_7-651_7-652_7-653_7-654_7-655_7-656_7-657_7-658_7-659_7-660_7-661_7-662_7-663_7-664_7-665_7-666_7-667_7-668_7-669_7-670_7-671_7-672_7-673_7-674_7-675_7-676_7-677_7-678_7-679_7-680_7-681_7-682_7-683_7-684_7-685_7-686_7-687_7-688_7-689_7-690_7-691_7-692_7-693_7-694_7-695_7-696_7-697_7-698_7-699_7-700_7-701_7-702_7-703_7-704_7-705_7-706_7-707_7-708_7-709_7-710_7-711_7-712_7-713_7-714_7-715_7-716_7-717_7-718_7-719_7-720_7-721_7-722_7-723_7-724_7-725_7-726_7-727_7-728_7-729_7-730_7-731_7-732_7-733_7-734_7-735_7-736_7-737_7-738_7-739_7-740_7-741_7-742_7-743_7-744_7-745_7-746_7-747_7-748_7-749_7-750_7-751_7-752_7-753_7-754_7-755_7-756_7-757_7-758_7-759_7-760_7-761_7-762_7-763_7-764_7-765_7-766_7-767_7-768_7-769_7-770_7-771_7-772_7-773_7-774_7-775_7-776_7-777_7-778_7-779_7-780_7-781_7-782_7-783_7-784_7-785_7-786_7-787_7-788_7-789_7-790_7-791_7-792_7-793_7-794_7-795_7-796_7-797_7-798_7-799_7-800_7-801_7-802_7-803_7-804_7-805_7-806_7-807_7-808_7-809_7-810_7-811_7-812_7-813_7-814_7-815_7-816_7-817_7-818_7-819_7-820_7-821_7-822_7-823_7-824_7-825_7-826_7-827_7-828_7-829_7-830_7-831_7-832_7-833_7-834_7-835_7-836_7-837_7-838_7-839_7-840_7-841_7-842_7-843_7-844_7-845_7-846_7-847_7-848_7-849_7-850_7-851_7-852_7-853_7-854_7-855_7-856_7-857_7-858_7-859_7-860_7-861_7-862_7-863_7-864_7-865_7-866_7-867_7-868_7-869_7-870_7-871_7-872_7-873_7-874_7-875_7-876_7-877_7-878_7-879_7-880_7-881_7-882_7-883_7-884_7-885_7-886_7-887_7-888_7-889_7-890_7-891_7-892_7-893_7-894_7-895_7-896_7-897_7-898_7-899_7-900_7-901_7-902_7-903_7-904_7-905_7-906_7-907_7-908_7-909_7-910_7-911_7-912_7-913_7-914_7-915_7-916_7-917_7-918_7-919_7-920_7-921_7-922_7-923_7-924_7-925_7-926_7-927_7-928_7-929_7-930_7-931_7-932_7-933_7-934_7-935_7-936_7-937_7-938_7-939_7-940_7-941_7-942_7-943_7-944_7-945_7-946_7-947_7-948_7-949_7-950_7-951_7-952_7-953_7-954_7-955_7-956_7-957_7-958_7-959_7-960_7-961_7-962_7-963_7-964_7-965_7-966_7-967_7-968_7-969_7-970_7-971_7-972_7-973_7-974_7-975_7-976_7-977_7-978_7-979_7-980_7-981_7-982_7-983_7-984_7-985_7-986_7-987_7-988_7-989_7-990_7-991_7-992_7-993_7-994_7-995_7-996_7-997_7-998_7-999_8000)
- O. Health Information Systems
1. A Contractor organized as a regional entity must ensure that health plan information technology functions are clearly defined and separately contracted from any other function provided by a CMHSP. A Contractor organized as a regional entity may have a single CMHSP perform Contractor health plan information technology functions on behalf of the regional entity if each of the following requirements are met:
 1. The contract between the Contractor and the CMHSP clearly describes the CMHSP's contractual responsibility to the Contractor for the health plan information technology related functions.
 2. The contract between the Contractor and the CMHSP for Contractor health plan information technology functions must be separate from other EHR functions performed as a CMHSP.
 2. Contractor must ensure that all Health Information Systems used by the Contractor and/or its subcontractors have the capacity to fulfill the obligations of this Contract. The Contractor must maintain a health information system that collects, analyzes, integrates, and reports data and can achieve the objectives of this part. The system must provide information on areas including, but not limited to, utilization, claims, grievance and appeals, and disenrollment for other than loss of Medicaid eligibility. Contractor must develop, implement and maintain policies and procedures that describe how the Contractor will comply with the requirements of this section.
 - a. The Contractor must comply with the following:
 - i. Section 6504(a) of the Affordable Care Act, which requires that State claims processing and retrieval systems are able to collect data elements necessary to enable the mechanized claims processing and information retrieval systems in operation by the State to meet the requirements of section 1903(r)(1)(F) of the Act and as defined in 42 CFR 438.242(b)(1).
 - ii. Collect data on beneficiary and provider characteristics as specified by the State, and on all services furnished to beneficiaries through an encounter data system or other methods as may be specified by the State.
 - iii. Ensure that data received from providers is accurate and complete by:
 1. Verifying the accuracy and timeliness of reported data, including data from network providers is compensating on the basis of capitation payments.
 2. Screening the data for completeness, logic, and consistency.
 3. Collecting data from providers in standardized formats to the extent feasible and appropriate, including secure information exchanges and technologies utilized for State Medicaid quality improvement and care coordination efforts.
 - iv. Make all collected data available to the State and, upon request, to CMS.
 - b. Contractor must ensure all encounter data is complete and accurate for the purposes of rate calculations and quality and utilization management and must provide for:

- i. Collection and maintenance of sufficient beneficiary encounter data to identify the provider who delivers any item(s) or service(s) to beneficiaries.
- ii. Submission of beneficiary encounter data to the State at a frequency and level of detail to be specified by CMS and the State, based on program administration, oversight, and program integrity needs.
- iii. Submission of all beneficiary encounter data that the State is required to report to CMS under § 438.818. Specifications for submitting encounter data to the State in standardized ASC X12N 837 and NCPDP formats.

3. Capabilities

Health Information Systems capabilities are required for the following:

- a. Monthly downloads of Medicaid eligible information
- b. Individual registration and demographic information
- c. Provider enrollment
- d. Third party liability activity
- e. Claims payment system and tracking
- f. Grievance and complaint tracking
- g. Tracking and analyzing services and costs by population group, and special needs categories as specified by the State
- h. Encounter and demographic data reporting
- i. Quality indicator reporting
- j. HIPAA compliance
- k. UBP compliance
- l. Individual access and satisfaction
- m. Utilization of Benefit Enrollment and Maintenance (834) and Payment Order Remittance Advice (820) reconciliation files as the primary source for eligibility determination for Contractor functions. Eligibility Inquiry and Response file (270/271) is intended as the primary tool for the CMHSP and provider system to determine eligibility

4. Beneficiary Service Records

The Contractor must ensure that providers establish and maintain a comprehensive individual service record system consistent with the provisions of MSA Policy Bulletins, and appropriate State and federal statutes. The Contractor must ensure that providers maintain in a legible manner, via hard copy or electronic storage/imaging, recipient service records necessary to fully disclose and document the quantity, quality, appropriateness, and timeliness of services provided. The records must be retained according to the retention schedules in place by the Department of Technology, Management and Budget (DTMB) General Schedule #20 at: [DTMB - General Schedules for Local Government \(michigan.gov\)](http://DTMB - General Schedules for Local Government (michigan.gov)). This requirement must be extended to all of the Contractor's provider agencies.

- 5. The Contractor must analyze claims and encounter data to create utilization reports. The utilization data must be detailed for each CMHSP and consolidated for the entire geographic service area. The Contractor must utilize this information to develop and update their risk management strategies and other health plan functions.
- 6. The Contractor must actively participate with the State to develop metrics the State will use to provide reports to the Contractor (i.e. benchmarking Contractor's data against Statewide data).
- 7. The Contractor must participate with the State and CMHSPs in activities to standardize and consistently submit encounter data when the CMHSP identified as the County of Financial Responsibility (COFR) is not part of the Contractor's geographic service area.

P. Legal Expenses

Sufficient documentation must be maintained to support the allowability of legal expenses. Invoices must contain sufficient detail to evidence allowability.

The following legal expenses are allowed:

- 1. Legal expenses required in the administration of the program on behalf of the State of Michigan or Federal Government.
- 2. Legal expenses relating to employer activities, labor negotiation, or in response to employment related issues or allegations, per 2 CFR 200.
- 3. Legal expenses incurred in the course of providing consumer care.
- 4. Legal expenses in response to enforcement action or audit findings issued by the State or CMS under the following circumstances:
 - a. The Contractor prevails and the action is reversed, or any contested adjustment is reduced by 50 percent or more; or
 - b. The Contractor enters into a settlement agreement with the State or CMS prior to any Hearing. The following legal expenses are not allowed:
 - 1. Legal expenses of responding to an action against the Contractor by MDHHS or CMS from initiating an enforcement action or issuing an audit finding, except those legal costs described above as allowable.
 - 2. Legal expenses for the prosecution of claims against the State of Michigan or the Federal Government.
 - 3. Legal expenses contingent upon recovery of costs from the State of Michigan or the Federal Government.

Q. Observance of State and Federal Laws and Regulations

1. General

- a. Contractor must comply with all State and federal laws, statutes, regulations, and administrative procedures and implement any necessary changes in policies and procedures as required by the State.
- b. Federal regulations governing contracts with risk-based managed care plans are specified in section 1903(m) of the Social Security Act and 42 CFR Part 434 and will govern this Contract.

2. Compliance with False Claims Acts

If the Contactor makes or receives annual payments under this Contract of at least \$5,000,000, it must make provisions for written policies for all employees of the entity, and of any subcontractor or agent, that provides detailed information about the False Claims Act and other Federal and State laws described in section 1902(a)(68) of the Act, including information about rights of employees to be protected as whistleblowers.

3. Third Party Liability Requirements

Third Party Liability (TPL) refers to health insurers, self-insured plans, group health plans, service benefit plans, managed care organizations, pharmacy benefit managers, or other parties that are, by statute, contract, or agreement, legally responsible for payment of a claim for a health care item or service to pay for care and services available under the approved Medicaid state plan. Contractors are payers of last resort and will be required to identify and seek recovery from all other liable third parties in order to be made whole, including recoveries from any related court judgment or settlement if Contractor has been notified of the legal action. Contractor must follow the "Guidelines Used to Determine Cost Effectiveness and Time/Dollar Thresholds for Billing" as described in the Michigan State Medicaid Plan (which can be found at the following link: https://www.michigan.gov/mdhhs/0,5885,7-339-71547_4860-225474--00.html). Contractor may pursue cases below the thresholds at their discretion.

- a. Contractor must seek to identify and recover all sources of third-party funds based on industry standards and those outlined by MDHHS TPL Division.
- b. Contractor may retain all such collections as provided for in section 226a of the Michigan Mental Health Code as applicable. If third party resources are available and liability has been established, the Contractor is required to follow Medicaid policy, guidance, and all applicable State and federal statutes, the Medicaid Provider Manual, the State Plan, and the TPL Guidelines and Best Practices Guidance for cost avoiding Medicaid covered services.
- c. Contractor must follow Medicaid Policy, guidance and all applicable State and federal statutes regarding TPL. MDHHS TPL policy information can be found in federal regulations, Michigan Compiled Law, MDHHS Medicaid Provider Manual, Medicaid State Plan, and TPL Guidelines, and are available upon request. Contractor use of best practices is strongly encouraged by the State and are available in the TPL Guidelines and Best Practices Guidance. Contractor must develop and implement written policies describing its procedures for TPL recovery. The State will review Contractor's policies and procedures for compliance with this Contract and for consistency with TPL recovery requirements in 42 USC 1396(a) (25), 42 CFR 433 Subpart D.
- d. Contractor must submit a Risk Mitigation Plan in a format required by the State, to address any risk identified in the MDHHS TPL Dashboard within 30 days of a State request. This requirement does not become effective until the Contractor has received two quarterly MDHHS TPL dashboards.
- e. Contractor must report third party collections through encounter data submissions, and in aggregate, as required by the State.
- f. Contractor must provide third party recovery data to MDHHS in the electronic format prescribed by the State.
- g. Contractor must collect any payments available from other health insurers including Medicare and private health insurance for services provided to its members in accordance with Section 1902(a)(25) of the Social Security Act and 42 CFR 433 Subpart D and the Michigan Mental Health Code and Public Health Code as applicable.
- h. The State will provide the Contractor with all known third party resources for its beneficiaries. This information is available real-time within CHAMPS or through Eligibility Inquiry and Response file 270 requests. The State will provide the most recent data to Contractor on the daily Enrollment/Eligibility 834 HIPAA file. The State will provide Contractor with a full history of known third party resources for beneficiaries through a secure file transfer process.
- i. If Contractor denies a claim due to third party resources (other insurance), the Contractor must provide the other insurance carrier ID, if known, to the billing provider.
- j. When a beneficiary is also enrolled in Medicare, Medicare will be the primary payer. Contractor must make the beneficiary whole by paying or otherwise covering all Medicare cost-sharing amounts incurred by the beneficiary such as coinsurance, co-pays and deductible whether the Contractor authorized the service or not.
- k. If the State enters into a Coordination of Benefits Agreement (CBA) with Medicare for FFS, and if the Contractor is responsible for coordination of benefits for individuals dually eligible for Medicaid and Medicare, the State requires the Contractor to enter into a CBA with Medicare and participate in the automated claims crossover process.
- l. Contractor must respond within 30 days of subrogation notification pursuant to MCL 400.106(10).
- m. Contractor must cooperate with TPL subrogation best practices including, but not limited to:
 - i. Providing the State with most recent contact information of Contractor's assigned TPL staff including staff name(s), fax and telephone numbers.
 - ii. Informing the State, in writing, within 14 Days of vacancy or staffing change of assigned TPL staff.
 - iii. Reporting TPL quarterly subrogation activities to the State on a template developed by the State.
- n. Contractor is prohibited from recovering loss directly from the beneficiary.

4. Confidentiality

- a. The Contractor must maintain the confidentiality, security and integrity of beneficiary information that is

- used in connection with the performance of this Contract to the extent and under the conditions specified in HIPAA, the Michigan Mental Health Code (PA 258 of 1974, as amended), the Michigan Public Health Code (PA 368 of 1978 as amended), and 42 CFR Part 2.
- b. All beneficiary information, medical records, data and data elements collected, maintained, or used in the administration of this Contract must be protected by the Contractor from unauthorized disclosure.
 - c. Contractor must provide safeguards that restrict the use or disclosure of information concerning beneficiaries to purposes directly connected with its administration of the Contract.
 - d. Contractor must have written policies and procedures for maintaining the confidentiality of data, including medical records, client information, and appointment records.
5. **Advance Directives Compliance**
 In accordance with 42 CFR 422.128 and 42 CFR 438.3(j), the Contractor must maintain written policies and procedures for advance directives. The Contractor must provide adult beneficiaries with written information on advance directive policies and a description of applicable State law and their rights under applicable laws. This information must be continuously updated to reflect any changes in State law as soon as possible but no later than 90 days after it becomes effective. The Contractor must inform individuals that grievances concerning noncompliance with the advance directive requirements may be filed with Customer Service. This must include prohibiting the Contractor from conditioning the provision of care based on whether or not the individual has executed an advance directive.
6. **Pro-Children Act**
 The Contractor must comply with Public Law 103-227, also known as the Pro-Children Act of 1994, 20 USC 6081 et seq, which requires that smoking not be permitted in any portion of any indoor facility owned or leased or contracted by and used routinely or regularly for the provision of health, day care, early childhood development services, education or library services to children under the age of 18, if the services are funded by federal programs either directly or through State or local governments, by federal grant, contract, loan or loan guarantee. The law also applies to children's services that are provided in indoor facilities that are constructed, operated, or maintained with such federal funds. The law does not apply to children's services provided in private residences; portions of facilities used for inpatient drug or alcohol treatment; service providers whose sole source of applicable federal funds is Medicare or Medicaid; or facilities where Women, Infants, and Children (WIC) coupons are redeemed. Failure to comply with the provisions of the law may result in the imposition of a civil monetary penalty of up to \$1,000 for each violation and/or the imposition of an administrative compliance order on the responsible entity. The Contractor must assure that this language will be included in any sub-awards that contain provisions for children's services. The Contractor must assure, in addition to compliance with Public Law 103-227, any service or activity funded in whole or in part through this Contract will be delivered in a smoke-free facility or environment. Smoking will not be permitted anywhere in the facility, or those parts of the facility under the control of the Contractor. If activities or services are delivered in residential facilities or in facilities or areas that are not under the control of the Contractor (e.g., a mall, residential facilities or private residence, restaurant or private work site), the activities or services must be smoke free.
7. **Hatch Political Activity Act and Intergovernmental Personnel Act**
 The Contractor must comply with the Hatch Political Activity Act, 5 USC 1501-1509, and 7324-7328, and the Intergovernmental Personnel Act of 1970, as amended by Title VI of the Civil Service Reform Act, Public Law 95-454, 42 USC 4728 - 4763. Federal funds cannot be used for partisan political purposes of any kind by any person or organization involved in the administration of federally assisted programs.
8. **Limited English Proficiency**
 - a. The Contractor must comply with the Office of Civil Rights Policy Guidance on the Title VI Prohibition Against Discrimination as it affects persons with Limited English Proficiency, 45 CFR 92.201 and Section 1557 of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act. The Contractor is expected to take reasonable steps to provide meaningful access to each individual beneficiary with limited English Proficiency, such as language assistance services, including but not limited to, services oral and written translation. This includes interpretation services for deaf, hard of hearing and deaf/blind populations in accordance with The MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF CIVIL RIGHTS DIVISION ON DEAF AND HARD OF HEARING QUALIFIED INTERPRETER – GENERAL RULES (By authority conferred on the division on deaf and hard of hearing by section 8a of the deaf persons' interpreters act, 1982 PA 204, MCL 393.508a, section 9 of the division on deafness act, 1937 PA 72, MCL 408.209, and ERO 1996-2, MCL 445.2001, ERO 2003-1, MCL 445.2011, and ERO 2008-4, MCL 445.2025.)
 - b. The Contractor must comply with all applicable federal requirements in Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964; Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (regarding education programs and activities, as amended); the Age Discrimination Act of 1975; the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended; the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, as amended; and Section 1557 of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act.
9. **Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) and 42 CFR PART 2**
 To the extent that State and Contractor are HIPAA Covered Entities and/or Programs under 42 CFR Part 2, each agrees that it will comply with HIPAA's Privacy Rule, Security Rule, Transaction and Code Set Rule and Breach Notification Rule and 42 CFR Part 2 (as now existing and as may be later amended) with respect to all Protected Health Information and substance use disorder treatment information that it generates, receives, maintains, uses, discloses or transmits in the performance of its functions pursuant to this Agreement. To the extent that Contractor determines that it is a HIPAA Business Associate of the State and/or a Qualified Service Organization of the State, then the State and Contractor will enter into a HIPAA Business Associate Agreement and a Qualified Service Organization Agreement that complies with applicable laws and is in a form acceptable to both the State and Contractor.

- a. The Contractor must not share any protected health data and information provided by the State that falls within HIPAA requirements except as permitted or required by applicable law or to a subcontractor as appropriate under this agreement.
 - b. The Contractor must ensure that any subcontractor will have the same obligations as the Contractor not to share any protected health data and information from the State that falls under HIPAA requirements in the terms and conditions of the subcontract.
 - c. The Contractor must only use the protected health data and information for the purposes of this Contract.
 - d. The Contractor must have written policies and procedures addressing the use of protected health data and information that falls under the HIPAA requirements. The policies and procedures must meet all applicable federal and State requirements including the HIPAA regulations. These policies and procedures must include restricting access to the protected health data and information by the Contractor's employees.
 - e. The Contractor must have a policy and procedure to immediately report to the State any suspected or confirmed unauthorized use or disclosure of protected health data and information that falls under the HIPAA requirements of which the Contractor becomes aware. The Contractor must work with the State to mitigate the breach and will provide assurances to the State of corrective actions to prevent further unauthorized uses or disclosures.
 - f. Failure to comply with any of these Contractual requirements may result in the termination of this Contract in accordance with Section 23 Termination for Cause in the Standard Contract Terms. In accordance with HIPAA requirements, the Contractor is liable for any claim, loss or damage relating to unauthorized use or disclosure of protected health data and information by the Contractor received from the State or any other source.
 - g. The Contractor must enter into a business associate agreement should the State determine such an agreement is required under HIPAA.
 - h. All recipient information, medical records, data and data elements collected, maintained, or used in the administration of this Contract must be protected by the Contractor from unauthorized disclosure as required by State and federal regulations. The Contractor must provide safeguards that restrict the use or disclosure of information concerning recipients to purposes directly connected with its administration of the contract.
 - i. The Contractor must have written policies and procedures for maintaining the confidentiality of all protected information.
10. Ethical Conduct
State administration of this Contract is subject to the State of Michigan State Ethics Act: Act 196 of 1973, "Standards of Conduct for Public Officers and Employees. Act 196 of 1973 prescribes standards of conduct for public officers and employees." The State administration of this Contract is subject to the State of Michigan Governor's Executive Order No: 2001-03, "Procurement of Goods and Services from Vendors."
11. Conflict of Interest
The Contractor and the State are subject to the federal and State conflict of interest statutes and regulations that apply to the Contractor under this Contract, including Section 1902(a)(4)(C) and (D) of the Social Security Act: 41 U.S.C. Chapter 21 (formerly Section 27 of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act (41 U.S.C. §423): 18 U.S.C. §207)): 18 U.S.C. §208: 42 CFR §438.58: 45 CFR Part 92: 45 CFR Part 74: 1978 PA 566: and MCL 330.1222.
12. Human Subject Research
The Contractor must comply with Protection of Human Subjects Act, 45 CFR, Part 46, subpart A, sections 46.101-124 and HIPAA. The Contractor must, prior to the initiation of the research, submit institutional Review Board (IRB) application material for all research involving human subjects, which is conducted in programs sponsored by the State or in programs which receive funding from or through the State of Michigan, to the State's IRB for review and approval, or the IRB application and approval materials for acceptance of the review of another IRB. All such research must be approved by a federally assured IRB, but the State's IRB can only accept the review and approval of another institution's IRB under a formally approved interdepartmental agreement. The manner of the review will be agreed upon between the State's IRB Chairperson and the Contractor's IRB Chairperson or Executive Officer(s).
13. Fiscal Soundness of the Risk-Based Contractor
Federal regulations require that the risk-based Contractor maintain a fiscally solvent operation and the State has the right to evaluate the ability of the Contractor to bear the risk of potential financial losses, or to perform services based on determinations of payable amounts under the Contract.
14. Medicaid Policy
Contractor must comply with provisions of Medicaid policy developed under the formal policy consultation process, as established by the Medical Assistance Program.
15. Service Requirements
- a. The Contractor must limit Medicaid and MIChild services to those that are medically necessary and appropriate, and that conform to accepted standards of care.
 - b. Contractor must operate the provision of their Medicaid services consistent with the applicable sections of the Social Security Act, the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), the CMS/HCFA State Medicaid & State Operations Manuals, Michigan's Medicaid State Plan, and the Michigan Medicaid Provider Manual: Mental Health-Substance Abuse section.
 - c. The Contractor must provide covered State plan or 1915(c) services (for beneficiaries enrolled in the 1915(c) Habilitation Supports Waiver) in sufficient amount, duration and scope to reasonably achieve the purpose of the service.

- d. Consistent with 42 CFR 440.210 and 42 CFR 440.220, services to recipients must not be reduced arbitrarily.
 - e. Criteria for medical necessity and utilization control procedures that are consistent with the medical necessity criteria/service selection guidelines specified by the State and based on practice standards may be used to place appropriate limits on a service (42 CFR 440.230).
16. Home and Community Based Setting (HCBS) Transition Implementation
- a. In order to ensure compliance with the HCBS rule by March 17, 2023, the Contractor must complete the following: administer the survey process for new and existing providers, review and analyze data collected from the survey, notify providers of a need for corrective action (if required), develop a corrective action plan, ensure corrective action is implemented and monitor ongoing compliance.
 - b. The Contractor must ensure that all new providers of HCBS services complete the HCBS New Provider Survey. The Contractor may provide provisional approval to the new provider as long as the setting does not qualify for heightened scrutiny.
 - i. The Contractor must ensure that providers and beneficiaries receive the comprehensive HCBS survey within 90 days of the beneficiaries' IPOS.
 - c. The Contractor must ensure that all HCBS final rule requirements are met, as described in the Michigan Medicaid Provider Manual.
 - d. Effective October 1, 2017, the Contractor must not enter into new contracts with new providers of services covered by the Federal HCBS Rule (42 CFR Parts 430, 431, 435, 436, 440, 441 and 447) unless the provider has obtained provisional approval status through completion of the HCBS New Provider Survey, demonstrating that the provider does not require heightened scrutiny. Provisional approval allows a new provider or an existing provider with a new setting or service to provide services to HCBS participants pending the full survey process. Providers and participants will receive the comprehensive HCBS survey within 90 days of the individual's plan of service. Providers will complete the HCBS survey and cooperate with the Contractor to demonstrate 100% compliance with the Federal HCBS rule and State requirements as promulgated by the MDHHS and documented in the Michigan Statewide Transition Plan. Failure to complete the provisional approval process and the ongoing compliance assessments will result in the exclusion from participating in Medicaid or Healthy Michigan Plan funded HCBS services. The Contractor must monitor their provider panel annually for ongoing compliance with the HCBS rule and implement a system to remove providers from the regions network due to failure to meet requirements of the rule. The Contractor must maintain documentation of this annual review and/or removal from its provider network. The Contractor must make all HCBS provider network status collected data available to the State and, upon request, to CMS.
17. Electronic Visit Verification (EVV)
- In accordance with 42 CFR 1903(l), the Contractor must implement EVV for all Medicaid PCS that requires an in home visit by a provider. This applies to PCS provided under sections 1905(a)(24), 1915(c), 1915(i), 1915(j), 1915(k), and Section 1115; and HHCS provided under 1905(a)(7) of the Social Security Act or a waiver.
18. Programs or Activities No Longer Authorized by Law
- Should any part of the scope of work under this Contract relate to a State program that is no longer authorized by law (e.g., which has been vacated by a court of law, or for which CMS has withdrawn federal authority, or which is the subject of a legislative repeal), Contractor must do no work on that part after the effective date of the loss of program authority. The State will adjust capitation rates to remove costs that are specific to any program or activity that is no longer authorized by law. If Contractor works on a program or activity no longer authorized by law after the date the legal authority for the work ends, Contractor will not be paid for that work. If the state paid Contractor in advance to work on a no-longer-authorized program or activity and under the terms of this Contract the work was to be performed after the date the legal authority ended, the payment for that work should be returned to the State. However, if Contractor worked on a program or activity prior to the date legal authority ended for that program or activity, and the State included the cost of performing that work in its payments to Contractor, Contractor may keep the payment for that work even if the payment was made after the date the program or activity lost legal authority.
- R. Program Integrity
- The State, MDHHS-Office of Inspector General (OIG) is responsible for overseeing the program integrity activities of the Contractor and all subcontracted entities.
1. General:
- a. To the extent consistent with applicable federal and State law, including, but not limited to 42 CFR Part 2, HIPAA, and the Michigan Mental Health Code, the Contractor must disclose protected health information to MDHHS-OIG or the Department of Attorney General upon their written request, without first obtaining authorization from the beneficiary to disclose such information.
 - b. The Contractor must have administrative and management arrangements or procedures for compliance with 42 CFR 438.608. Such arrangements or procedures must identify any activities that will be delegated and how the Contractor will monitor those activities.
 - c. The Contractor must provide prompt notification to the State, MDHHS BHDDA when it receives information about changes in a beneficiary's circumstances that may affect the beneficiary's eligibility including, changes in the beneficiary's residence and the death of a beneficiary.
 - d. The Contractor that make or receive annual payments under this Contract of at least \$5,000,000, must make provision for written policies for all employees of the entity, and of any contractor or agent of the entity, that provide detailed information about the False Claims Act and other Federal and State laws described in section 1902(a)(68) of the Act, including information about rights of employees to be protected as whistleblowers.

- e. The Contractor must require all contracted providers that make or receive annual payments under this Contract of at least \$5,000,000 comply with Section 6032 of the Deficit Reduction Act (DRA) of 2005.
- f. The Contractor must have a program integrity compliance program as defined in 42 CFR 438.608. The program integrity compliance program must include the following:
 - i. Written policies and procedures that describe how the Contractor will comply with federal and State fraud, waste and abuse standards, and well publicized disciplinary standards for failure to comply.
 - ii. The designation of a compliance officer who reports directly to the Chief Executive Officer and the Board of Directors, and a compliance committee, accountable to the senior management or Board of Directors, with effective lines of communication to the Contractor's employees.
 - iii. Effective training and education for the compliance officer, senior management, and the Contractor's employees regarding fraud, waste and abuse, and the federal and State standards and requirements under this Contract. While the compliance officer may provide training to Contractor employees, "effective" training for the compliance officer means it cannot be conducted by the compliance officer himself/herself.
 - iv. Provisions for internal monitoring and auditing. Audits must include post payment reviews of paid claims to verify that services were billed appropriately (e.g., correct procedure codes, modifiers, quantities, etc.). Acceptable audit methodology examples include:
 1. Record review, including statistically valid random sampling and extrapolation to identify and recover overpayments made to providers
 2. Beneficiary interviews to confirm services rendered
 3. Provider self-audit protocols
 4. The frequency and quantity of audits performed should be dependent on the number of fraud, waste, and abuse complaints received as well as high risk activities identified through data mining and analysis of paid claims
 - v. Provisions for the Contractor's prompt response to detected offenses and for the development of corrective action plans. "Prompt response" is defined as action taken within 15 business days of receipt by the Contractor of the information regarding a potential compliance problem.
- f. Dissemination of the contact information (addresses and toll-free telephone numbers) for reporting fraud, waste or abuse to both the Contractor and the MDHHS-OIG. Dissemination of this information must be made to all Contractor subcontractors and members annually. The Contractor must indicate that reporting of fraud, waste or abuse may be made anonymously.
2. Biannual meetings will be held between MDHHS-OIG and all Contractor Compliance Officers to train and discuss fraud, waste and abuse.
3. Subcontracted Entities
 - a. The Contractor must include program integrity provisions and guidelines in all contracts with subcontracted entities.
 - b. If program integrity activities are delegated to subcontractors, the subcontract must contain the following:
 - i. designation of a compliance officer
 - ii. submission to the Contractor of quarterly reports detailing program integrity activities
 - iii. assistance and guidance by the Contractor with audits and investigations, upon request of the subcontracted entity
 - iv. provisions for routine internal monitoring
 - v. proper prompt response to potential offenses and implementation of corrective action plans
 - vi. appropriate and prompt reporting of fraud, waste and abuse to the Contractor
 - vii. implementation of training procedures regarding fraud, waste and abuse for the subcontracted entities' employees at all levels.
 - c. Annually, the Contractor must submit a list of subcontracted entities using the template created by MDHHS OIG.
4. Investigations
 - a. The Contractor must investigate program integrity complaints/issues until it has determined that a suspicion of fraud exists, at which point the Contractor must contact MDHHS-OIG and pause any recoupment/recovery/administrative action regarding the issue.
 - b. To the extent consistent with applicable law, including but not limited to 42 CFR Part 2, HIPAA, and the Michigan Mental Health Code, the Contractor must cooperate fully in any investigation by MDHHS-OIG or the Department of Attorney General and any subsequent legal action that may result from such investigation.
5. Reporting Fraud, Waste or Abuse
 - a. Upon receipt of allegations involving fraud, waste, or abuse regardless of entity (i.e. Contractor, employee, subcontracted entity, provider, or member), the Contractor must perform a preliminary investigation. Upon completion of the preliminary investigation, if the Contractor determines a suspicion of fraud exists, the Contractor must promptly refer the matter to MDHHS-OIG. These referrals must be made using the Contractor fraud referral template and be shared with MDHHS-OIG via secure File Transfer Process (sFTP) using the Contractor's applicable MDHHS-OIG sFTP area.
 - b. The Contractor must report all suspicion of waste or abuse on the Quarterly Submission described in Section R.8. Quarterly Submissions below.
 - c. Questions regarding whether suspicions should be classified as fraud, waste or abuse should be presented to MDHHS-OIG for clarification prior to making the referral.
 - d. Documents containing protected health information or protected personal information must be submitted in a manner that is compliant with applicable federal and State privacy rules and regulations, including but not

limited to HIPAA.

6. Overpayments

The Contractor must report overpayments due to fraud, waste, or abuse to MDHHS-OIG.

- a. If the Contractor identifies an overpayment involving potential fraud prior to identification by MDHHS- OIG, the Contractor must obtain written consent from MDHHS-OIG prior to recovering the overpayment.
- b. If the Contractor identifies an overpayment involving waste or abuse prior to identification by MDHHS-OIG, the Contractor must void or correct applicable encounters, should recover the overpayment and must report the overpayment on its quarterly submission (see Section R.8. Quarterly Submissions below).
- c. If MDHHS-OIG identifies an overpayment to a provider prior to the Contractor identifying the overpayment, MDHHS-OIG will explore options in collaboration with the State, MDHHS BHDDA, up to and including recovering the overpayment from the Contractor.
- d. If a network provider identifies an overpayment, they must:
 - i. Notify the Contractor, in writing, of the reason for the overpayment and the date the overpayment was identified.
 - ii. Return the overpayment to the Contractor within 60 calendar days of the date the overpayment was identified.
- e. These overpayment provisions do not apply to any amount of a recovery to be retained under False Claims Act cases or through other investigations.

7. Quarterly Submissions

- a. The Contractor must provide information on program integrity activities performed quarterly using the template provided by the MDHHS-OIG. Program integrity activities include, but are not limited to:
 - i. Tips/grievances received
 - ii. Data mining and analysis of paid claims, including audits performed based on the results
 - iii. Audits performed
 - iv. Overpayments collected
 - v. Identification and investigation of fraud, waste and abuse (as these terms are defined in the "Definitions" section of this contract
 - vi. Corrective action plans implemented
 - vii. Provider dis-enrollments
 - viii. Contract terminations
- b. All program integrity activities performed each quarter must be reported to OIG according the following schedule:
 - i. Activities performed January through March must be reported by May 15; activities performed April through June must be reported by August 15; activities performed July through September must be reported by November 15; and activities performed October through December must be reported by February 15
- c. The Contractor must provide MDHHS-OIG with documentation to support that these program integrity activities were performed by its subcontractors in its quarterly submission to the MDHHS-OIG.
- d. The Contractor must maintain a list that contains all facility locations where services are provided, or business is conducted. This list must contain all NPI numbers assigned to the entity and what services the entity is subcontracted to provide. The Contractor must update this list in its quarterly submission.

8. MDHHS-OIG Sanctions

When MDHHS-OIG sanctions providers, including for a credible allegation of fraud under 42 CFR § 455.23, the Contractor must, at minimum, apply the same sanction to the provider upon receipt of written notification of the sanction from MDHHS-OIG. The Contractor may pursue additional measures/remedies independent of the State.

9. MDHHS-OIG Onsite Reviews

- a. MDHHS-OIG may conduct onsite reviews of Contractor and/or its subcontracted entities.
- b. To the extent consistent with applicable law, including, but not limited to 42 CFR Part 2, HIPAA, and the Michigan Mental Health Code, the Contractor is required to comply with MDHHS-OIG's requests for documentation and information related to program integrity and compliance.

10. Contractor Ownership and Control Interest

- a. A Contractor may not knowingly have a relationship of the type described in paragraph (c) of this section with the following:
 - i. An individual or entity that is debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded from participating in procurement activities under the Federal Acquisition Regulation or from participating in procurement activities under regulations issued under Executive Order No. 12549 or under guidelines implementing Executive Order No. 12549.
 - ii. An individual or entity who is an affiliate, as defined in the Federal Acquisition Regulation at 48 CFR 2.101, of a person described in paragraph (a)(i) of this section.
- b. A Contractor may not have a relationship with an individual or entity that is excluded from participation in any Federal health care program under section 1128 or 1128A of the Act.
- c. The relationships described in paragraph (a) of this section, are as follows:
 - i. A director, officer, or partner of the Contractor.
 - ii. A subcontractor of the Contractor, as governed by § 438.230.
 - iii. A person with beneficial ownership of 5 percent or more of the Contractor's equity.
 - iv. A network provider or person with an employment, consulting or other arrangement with the Contractor for the provision of items and services that are significant and material to the Contractor's obligations under its Contract with the State.

- d. The Contractor must comply with the federal regulations to obtain, maintain, disclose, and furnish required information about ownership and control interests, business transactions, and criminal convictions as specified in 42 CFR §455.104-106. In addition, the Contractor must ensure that any and all contracts, agreements, purchase orders, or leases to obtain space, supplies, equipment or services provided under the Medicaid agreement require compliance with 42 CFR §455.104-106. Pursuant to 42 CFR § 455.104: the State will review ownership and control disclosures submitted by the Contractor and any of the Contractor's Subcontractors.
- S. Fiscal Audits and Compliance Examinations
1. Required Audit and Compliance Examination
The Contractor must submit to the State, a Financial Statement Audit and a Compliance Examination as described below. The Contractor must also submit a Corrective Action Plan for any audit or examination findings that impact State-funded programs, and the management letter (if issued) with a response.
 2. Financial Statement Audit
Contractor must submit to the State a Financial Statement Audit prepared in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards (GAAS).
 3. Compliance Examination
Contractor must submit a contract end date (September 30) Compliance Examination conducted in accordance with the American Institute of CPA's (AICPA's) Statements on Standards for Attestation Engagements (SSAE) 18 Attestation Standards – Clarification and Recodification AT-C Section 205, and the Compliance Examination Guidelines which can be found on the MDHHS website: https://www.michigan.gov/mdhhs/0,5885,7-339-71550_2941_4868_4900---,00.html.
 4. Due Date and Where to Send
The required Financial Statement Audit, Compliance Examination, and any other required submissions (i.e. Corrective Action Plan and management letter with a response) must be submitted to the State within 30 days after receipt of the practitioner's reports, but no later than June 30 following the Contract year end by e-mail to [MDHHS- AuditReports@michigan.gov](mailto:MDHHS-AuditReports@michigan.gov). The required materials must be assembled as one document in a PDF file compatible with Adobe Acrobat (read only). The subject line must state the Contractor name and fiscal year end. The State reserves the right to request a hard copy of the materials if for any reason the electronic submission process is not successful.
 5. Penalty
If the Contractor does not submit the required Financial Statement Audit, Compliance Examination, and applicable Corrective Action Plans by the due date and an extension has not been approved by the State, the State may withhold from the current funding an amount equal to 5% of the audit year's grant funding (not to exceed \$200,000) until the required filing is received by the State. The State may retain the amount withheld if the Contractor is more than 120 days delinquent in meeting the filing requirements and an extension has not been approved by the State.
 6. Management Decisions
The State will issue a management decision on findings, comments, and questioned costs contained in the Contractor Financial Statement Audit and Compliance Examination Report. The management decision relating to the Financial Statement Audit will be issued within six months after the receipt of a complete and final reporting package. The management decision relating to the Compliance Examination will be issued within eight months after the receipt of a complete and final reporting package. The management decision will include whether or not the finding or comment is sustained; the reasons for the decision, and the expected Contractor action to repay disallowed costs, make financial adjustments, or take other action. Prior to issuing the management decision, the State may request additional information or documentation from the Contractor, including a request for practitioner verification or documentation, as a way of mitigating disallowed costs. The appeal process available to the Contractor relating to the State management decisions on Compliance Examination findings, comments, and disallowed costs can be found on the MDHHS website: https://www.michigan.gov/mdhhs/0,5885,7-339-71550_2941_4868_4900---,00.html.
 7. Other Audits
The State or federal agencies may also conduct or arrange for additional audits to meet their needs.
 8. Reviews and Audits
 - a. The State and federal agencies may conduct reviews and audits of the Contractor regarding performance under this Contract. The State will make good faith efforts to coordinate reviews and audits to minimize duplication of effort by the Contractor and independent auditors conducting audits and compliance examinations.
 - b. These reviews and audits will focus on Contractor compliance with State and federal laws, rules, regulations, policies, and waiver provisions, in addition to Contract provisions and Contractor policy and procedure.
 - c. The State reviews and audits will be conducted according to the following protocols, except when conditions appear to be severe and warrant deviation or when State or federal laws supersede these protocols.
 - i. State Reviews
 1. As used in this section, a review is an examination or inspection by the State or its agent, of policies and practices, in an effort to verify compliance with requirements of this Contract.
 2. The State will schedule onsite reviews at mutually acceptable start dates to the extent possible, with the exception of those reviews for which advance announcement is prohibited by rule or federal regulation, or when the deputy director for the Health Care Administration determines that there is demonstrated threat to consumer health and welfare or substantial threats to access to care.
 3. Except as precluded in Standard Contract Terms 29. Disclosure of Litigation, or Other Proceeding above, the protocol and/or instrument to be used to review the Contractor, or a detailed agenda if

no protocol exists, will be provided to the Contractor at least 30 days prior to the review.

4. At the conclusion of the review, the State will conduct an exit conference with the Contractor. The purpose of the exit conference is to allow the State to present the preliminary findings and recommendations.
5. Following the exit conference, the State will generate a report within 45 days identifying the findings and recommendations that require a response by the Contractor.
 - a. The Contractor will have 30 days to provide a Correction Action Plan (CAP) for achieving compliance. The Contractor may also present new information to the State that demonstrates it was in compliance with the questioned provisions at the time of the review. (New information can be provided anytime between the exit conference and the CAP). When access or care to individuals is a serious issue, the Contractor may be given a much shorter period to initiate corrective actions, and this condition may be established, in writing, as part of the exit conference identified in (d) above. If, during a State on-site visit, the site review team member identified an issue that places a participant in imminent risk to health or welfare, the site review team would invoke an immediate review and response by the Contractor, which must be completed in seven calendar days.
 - b. The State will review the CAP, seek clarifying or additional information from the Contractor as needed, and issue an approval of the CAP within 30 days of having required information from the Contractor. The State will take steps to monitor the Contractor's implementation of the CAP as part of performance monitoring.
 - c. The State will protect the confidentiality of the records, data and knowledge collected for or by individuals or committees assigned a peer review function in planning the process of review and in preparing the review or audit report for public release.
6. State follow-up will be conducted to ensure that remediation of out-of-compliance issues occurs within 90 days after the CAP is approved by the State.

ii. State Audits

1. The State and/or federal agencies may inspect and audit any financial records of the entity or its subcontractors. As used in this section, an audit is an examination of the Contractor's and its contract service providers' financial records, policies, contracts, and financial management practices, conducted by the MDHHS Bureau of Audit, or its agent, or by a federal agency or its agent, to verify the Contractor's compliance with legal and contractual requirements.
2. The State will schedule State audits at mutually acceptable start dates to the extent possible. The State will provide the Contractor with a list of documents to be audited at least 30 days prior to the date of the audit. An entrance meeting will be conducted with the Contractor to review the nature and scope of the audit.
3. State audits of Contractor will generally supplement the independent auditor's Compliance Examination and may include one or more of the following objectives (the State may, however, modify its audit objectives as deemed necessary):
 - a. to assess the Contractor's effectiveness and efficiency in complying with the Contract and establishing and implementing specific policies and procedures as required by the Contract and;
 - b. to assess the Contractor's effectiveness and efficiency in reporting their financial activity to the State in accordance with Contractual requirements: applicable federal, State, and local statutory requirements; Medicaid regulations; and applicable accounting standards; and
 - c. to determine the State's share of costs in accordance with applicable State requirements and agreements, and any balance due to/from the Contractor.

To accomplish the above listed audit objectives, State auditors will review Contractor's documentation, interview Contractor staff members, and perform other audit procedures as deemed necessary. The audit report and appeal process can be found on the MDHHS website: https://www.michigan.gov/mdhhs/0,5885,7-339-71550_2941_4868_4900---,00.html.

9. Financial Management System

- a. The Contractor must maintain all pertinent financial and accounting records and evidence pertaining to this Contract based on financial and statistical records that can be verified by qualified auditors. The Contractor must comply with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) for government units when preparing financial statements. The Contractor and their subcontractors must use the principles and standards of 2 CFR 200 Subpart E for determining all costs related to the management and provision of MMSSSP services reported on the financial status report. The accounting and financial systems established by the Contractor must be a double entry system having the capability to identify application of funds to specific funding streams participating in service costs for individuals.
- b. The accounting system must be capable of reporting the use of these specific fund sources by major population groups. In addition, cost accounting methodology used by the Contractor must ensure consistent treatment of costs across different funding sources and assure proper allocation to costs to the appropriate source. The Contractor must comply with the Standard Cost Allocation (SCA) methodology established by MDHHS when assigning the fund source and ensure subcontractor compliance with the SCA methodology.
- c. The Contractor must maintain adequate internal control systems. An annual independent audit must evaluate and report on the adequacy of the accounting system and internal control systems.

T. Reserved

1.1. Transition

See Section 25 Transition Responsibilities of the Standard Contract Terms.

If this Contract is canceled or expires and is not renewed, the following will take effect:

- A. Within 45 days following the end date of this Contract, the Contractor must provide interim financial, performance, and other reports as required.
- B. Within 90 days following the end date of this Contract, the Contractor must provide final financial, performance, and other reports as required.
- C. Payment for any and all valid claims for services rendered to covered beneficiaries prior to the effective end date are the responsibility of the Contractor.
- D. The portion of all Medicaid Internal Service Fund (ISF), Medicaid Savings, and any other reserves, and related interest, held by the Contractor that were funded with the State's funds are owed to the State within 90 days, less amounts needed to cover outstanding claims or liabilities, unless otherwise directed in writing by the State.
- E. Reconciliation of equipment with a value exceeding \$5,000, purchased by the Contractor or its provider network with funds provided under this Contract, since January 1, 2015, will occur as part of settlement of this Contract. The Contractor must submit, to the State, an inventory of equipment meeting the above specifications within 45 days of the end date. The inventory listing must identify the current value and proportion of Medicaid funds used to purchase each item, and whether or not the equipment is required by the Contractor as part of continued service provision to the continuing service population. The State will provide written notice within 90 days or less of any needed settlements concerning the portion of funds ending. If the Contractor disposes of the equipment, the appropriate portion of the value must be returned to the State (or used to offset costs in the final financial report).
- F. All financial, administrative, and clinical records under the Contractor's responsibility must be retained according to the retention schedules in place by the Department of Technology, Management and Budget's (DTMB) General Schedule #20 at: http://michigan.gov/dmb/0,4568,7-150-9141_21738_31548-56101--,00.html unless these records are transferred to a successor organization or the Contractor is directed otherwise in writing by the State.

2. Staffing, Organizational Structure, Governing Body, and Subcontractors

2.1. Contractor Representative

The Contractor must appoint individuals, specifically assigned to State of Michigan accounts, that will respond to State inquiries regarding the Contract Activities, answering questions related to ordering and delivery, etc. (the "Contractor Representative").

2.2. Customer Service Toll-Free Number

The Contractor must specify its toll-free number for the State to make contact with the Contractor Representative. The Contractor Representative must be available for calls during the hours of 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. EST.

2.3. Work Hours

The Contractor must provide Contract Activities during the State's normal working hours Monday – Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. EST, and possible night and weekend hours depending on the requirements of the project.

2.4. Key Personnel

The Contractor must appoint individuals who will be directly responsible for the day-to-day operations of the Contract ("Key Personnel"). Key Personnel must be specifically assigned to the State account, be knowledgeable on the contractual requirements, and respond to State inquiries within 48 hours.

A. Administrative Personnel Requirements

1. Contractor must employ or contract with sufficient administrative staff to comply with all program standards and applicable Mental Health Code requirements. At a minimum, the Contractor must specifically staff positions listed below:
 - a. Executive Director/Chief Executive Officer (CEO)
 - b. Medical Director
 - c. Quality Improvement Director
 - d. Chief Financial Officer (CFO)
 - e. Chief Information Officer (CIO)
 - f. Compliance Officer
 - g. Grievance and Appeals Coordinator
2. Contractor must ensure all staff have appropriate training, education, experience, appropriate licensure and liability insurance coverage to fulfill the requirements of the position.
 - a. The Contractor must assure that all Contract employees receive annual training in recipient rights protection. The Contractor must forward any recipient rights complaints filed against a Contract employee to MDHHS-ORR for review and possible investigation.
3. Resumes for all staff listed above must be provided to the State upon request. Resumes must include detailed, chronological work experience.

B. Executive Personnel

1. Contractor must inform the State, in writing, within seven days of vacancies or staffing changes for the staff listed above.
2. Contractor must fill vacancies for the staff listed above with qualified persons within six months of the vacancy unless an extension is granted by the State.

2.5. Organizational Chart/Contractor Organizational Structure

The Contractor must provide an organizational chart that lists staff members and subcontractors, by name and title. The Contractor must maintain an administrative and organizational structure that supports a high quality, comprehensive managed care program inclusive of all behavioral health specialty services. The Contractor's management approach and organizational structure must ensure effective linkages between administrative areas including provider network service, customer service, service area network development, quality improvement and utilization review, grievance/complaint review, financial management and health information systems. Effective linkages are determined by outcomes that reflect coordinated management.

2.6. Use of Subcontractors

- A. The Contractor must be able to demonstrate compliance with all contract activities set forth in this Contract either directly or through formal delegation of a specified contract activity to a subcontractor through a written subcontract agreement.
- B. The term "subcontract(s)" includes contractual agreements between the Contractor and any other entity, including a provider, that performs any function or service for the Contractor related to securing or fulfilling the Contractor's required contract activities and obligations under the terms of the Contract. The term does not include network provider agreements that are limited in scope to the provision of covered services to enrollees (i.e., the actual delivery of clinical care). Examples of subcontractor classifications include but are not limited to:
 1. Health Benefit Managers (HBMs) – entities that arrange for the provision of health services covered under this Contract
 2. Administrative Subcontractors – entities that perform administrative functions required by this Contract such as claims payment, delegated credentialing, and utilization management.
- C. All subcontracts must be in writing and incorporate the terms and conditions contained in this Contract. The Contractor must comply with all subcontract requirements specified in 42 CFR 438.230 and comply with federal and state laws, Medicaid regulations, and sub regulatory guidance.
- D. All subcontracts, if using Medicaid funds, must fulfill the requirements of 42 CFR 434.6. All subcontracts are subject to review by the State at its discretion.
- E. The Contractor shall be held fully liable and retain full responsibility for the performance and completion of all Contract requirements regardless of whether the Contractor performs the work or subcontracts for services. The Contractor (and subcontractors, as applicable) must monitor the performance of all subcontractors on an ongoing basis. This includes conducting formal reviews consistent with industry standards. Both the Contractor and subcontractor must take corrective action on any identified deficiencies or areas of improvement.
- F. The Contractor must obtain the approval of MDHHS before subcontracting any portion of the Contract requirements and must submit the subcontractor agreement and delegation grid to MDHHS annually, any time there is a material change, or upon request.
- G. The Contractor must ensure there is a written agreement that specifies the activities and report responsibilities delegated to Subcontractors and provides for revoking delegation or imposing other sanctions if the Subcontractor's performance is inadequate, see the MDHHS Policies and Practice Guidelines <https://www.michigan.gov/mdhhs/keep-mi-healthy/mentalhealth/mentalhealth/practiceguidelines> for a model agreement. All agreements are subject to review by the State at its discretion.
 1. If Contractor determines revocation of a delegation to a subcontractor is appropriate, the Contractor must provide notice of such action to MDHHS ten (10) business days in advance of issuing such notice to the subcontractor.
 2. If Contractor identifies deficiencies or areas for improvement, the Contractor and the Subcontractor must take corrective action, including when appropriate, revoking delegation or imposing other sanctions if the Subcontractor's performance is inadequate. Contractor must provide:
 - a. Quarterly report to MDHHS of all subcontractor noncompliance and/or areas of subcontractor performance that were below standards or expectations of this Contract. This notice must include name of subcontractor and delegated functions; a brief description of specific non-compliance or performance deficiency; what action Contractor took to resolve the concerns; including specific monitoring is being completed by the Contractor; whether the concern has been resolved; and if not fully resolved what actions are occurring or planned to resolve the issue.
 - b. Any information or documentation related to subcontractor deficiency, inadequacy, or non-compliance to MDHHS upon request. Responsive information to such request by MDHHS must be produced to MDHHS within ten (10) business days
- H. The Contractor must develop, maintain, and submit policies and procedures addressing auditing and monitoring subcontractors' performance, data, and data submission, including evaluation of prospective subcontractors' abilities prior to contracting with the subcontractor to perform services, collection of performance and financial data to monitor performance on an ongoing basis and conducting formal, periodic, and random reviews. The Contractor must incorporate all subcontractors' data into the Contractor's performance and financial data for a comprehensive evaluation and identify subcontractor improvement areas.
- I. Fiscal Viability of Subcontractors. Contractor must maintain a system to evaluate and monitor the financial viability of all subcontractors and risk bearing provider groups, including but not limited to CMHSPs. At least annually, the Contractor must make documentation of its review available to MDHHS upon request. MDHHS reserves the right to review these documents during Contractor site visits.
- J. Delegation of Network Development. When the Contractor delegates network development responsibilities to a subcontractor, including a CMHSP or other network provider, the subcontracts must address the following:
 1. Duty to treat and accept referrals
 2. Prior authorization requirements

3. Access standards and treatment timelines
 4. Relationship with other providers
 5. Reporting requirements and time frames
 6. Quality Assurance/Quality Improvement (QA/QI) Systems
 7. Payment arrangements (including coordination of benefits) and solvency requirements
 8. Financing conditions consistent with this Contract
 9. Compliance with Office of Civil Rights Policy Guidance on Title VI "Language Assistance to Persons with Limited English Proficiency"
 10. Early and Periodic Screening, Diagnostic and Treatment (EPSDT) requirements
 11. Requirement to comply with the "Quality Assessment and Performance Improvement Programs for Specialty Prepaid Health Plans", which can be found on the MDHHS website: <https://www.michigan.gov/mdhhs/keep-mi-healthy/mentalhealth/mentalhealth/practiceguidelines> and require the subcontractor to cooperate with the Contractor's quality improvement and utilization review activities
 12. Provisions for the immediate transfer of recipients to a different provider if their health or safety is in jeopardy
 13. Subcontractors right to discuss treatment options with a recipient that may not reflect the Contractor's position or may not be covered by the Contractor
 14. Subcontractors right to advocate on behalf of the recipient in any grievance or utilization review process, or individual authorization process to obtain necessary health care services
 15. Requirement to meet accessibility standards, both as established in Medicaid policy, and this Contract
- K. In accordance with 42 CFR 422.216, the Contractor must establish payment rates for plan covered items and services that apply to deemed providers. The Contractor may vary payment rates for providers in accordance with § 422.4(a)(3).
1. Providers must be reimbursed on a fee-for-service basis.
 2. The Contractor must make information on its payment rates available to providers that furnish services that may be covered under the contractor's private fee-for-service plan.
 3. The Contractor must pay for services of noncontract providers in accordance with 42 CFR 422.100(b)(2)
- L. In accordance with 42 CFR 422.208, any physician incentive plan operated by a Contractor, or its subcontractor, must meet the following requirements:
1. The Contractor makes no specific payment, directly or indirectly, to a physician or physician group as an inducement to reduce or limit medically necessary services furnished to any particular enrollee. Indirect payments may include offerings of monetary value (such as stock options or waivers of debt) measured in the present or future.
 2. If the physician incentive plan places a physician or physician group at substantial financial risk (as determined in this section) for services that the physician or physician group does not furnish itself, the Contractor must assure that all physicians and physician groups at substantial financial risk have either aggregate or per-patient stop-loss protection in accordance with this section.
 - a. For all physician incentive plans, the Contractor must provide to CMS, and to any Medicaid beneficiary, the information specified in 42 CFR 422.210.
 - b. The Contractor must provide a copy of specific contract language used for incentive, bonus, withhold or sanction provisions (including sub-capitations) to the State at least 30 days prior to the subcontract effective date. The State reserves the right to require an amendment of the subcontract if the provisions appear to jeopardize individuals' access to services. The State will provide notice of approval or disapproval of proposed contract language within 25 days of receipt.
- M. In accordance with 42 CFR 447.325, the Contractor may pay the customary charges of the provider but must not pay more than the prevailing charges in the locality for comparable services under comparable circumstances.
- N. The Contractor, and its subcontractors, as applicable, must retain, as applicable, beneficiary grievance and appeal records in accordance with 42 CFR 438.416, base data in 42 CFR 438.5(c), MLR reports in 42 CFR 438.8(k), and the data, information, and documentation specified in 42 CFR 438.604, 438.606, 438.608, and 438.610 for a period of no less than 10 years.
- O. In accordance with 42 CFR 438.230(c), all subcontracts must allow the State, CMS, the HHS Inspector General, the Comptroller General, or their designees to have the right to audit, evaluate, and inspect any books, records, contracts, computer, or other electronic systems of the subcontractor, or of the subcontractor's contractor, that pertain to any aspect of services and activities performed, or determination of amounts payable under this Contract with the State. The subcontractor must make available, for purposes of an audit, evaluation, or inspection under this Contract, its premises, physical facilities, equipment, books, records, contracts, computer or other electronic systems relating to its Medicaid beneficiaries. The right to audit under this Contract will exist through 10 years from the final date of the Contract period or from the date of completion of any audit, whichever is later.
- P. Accreditation of Network Providers
 The Contractor (and its subcontractors, as applicable) may enter into network provider agreements for treatment services provided through outpatient, Methadone, sub-acute detoxification and residential providers only with providers accredited by one of the following accrediting bodies: The Joint Commission (TJC formerly JCAHO); Commission on Accreditation of Rehabilitation Facilities (CARF); the American Osteopathic Association (AOA); Council on Accreditation of Services for Families and Children (COA); National Committee on Quality Assurance (NCQA), or Accreditation Association for Ambulatory Health Care (AAAHC). The Contractor, or its subcontractor, must determine compliance through review of original correspondence from accreditation bodies to providers. Accreditation is not needed in order to provide access management system (AMS) services, whether these services are operated by a Contractor or through an agreement with the Contractor or for the provision of broker/generalist case management services. Accreditation is required for AMS providers that also provide treatment services and for case management providers that either also provide treatment services or provide therapeutic case management. Accreditation is not

required for peer recovery and recovery support services when these are provided through a prevention license.

1. Project Management

3.1. Reporting

A. Release of Report Data

1. Written Approval

Contractor must obtain the State's written approval prior to publishing or making formal public presentations of statistical or analytical material based on its beneficiaries other than as required by this Contract, statute or regulations. The State is the owner of all data made available by the State to the Contractor or its agents, subcontractors or representatives under the Contract.

2. Acceptable Use of State Data

Contractor must not use the State's data for any purpose other than providing the Services to beneficiaries covered by the Contractor under any Contract or Program, nor will any part of the State's data be disclosed, sold, assigned, leased or otherwise disposed of to the general public or to specific third parties or commercially exploited by or on behalf of the Contractor. No employees of the Contractor, other than those on a strictly need-to-know basis, have access to the State's data.

3. Acceptable Use of Personally Identifiable Data

- a. Contractor must not possess or assert any lien or other right against the State's data. Without limiting the generality of this Section, the Contractor must only use personally identifiable information as strictly necessary to provide the Services to beneficiaries covered by the Contractor under any Contract or Program and must disclose the information only to its employees on a strict need-to-know basis.
- b. Contractor must always comply with all laws and regulations applicable to the personally identifiable information.

4. Acceptable Use of Contractor Data

The State is the owner of all State-specific data under the Contract. The State may use the data provided by the Contractor for any purpose. The State will not possess or assert any lien or other right against the Contractor's data. Without limiting the generality of this Section, the State may use personally identifiable information only as strictly necessary to utilize the Services and must disclose the information only to its employees on a strict need-to-know basis, except as provided by law. Other material developed and provided to the State remains the State's sole and exclusive property.

B. Uniform Data and Reporting

1. To measure the Contractor's accomplishments in the areas of access to care, utilization, service outcomes, recipient satisfaction, and to provide sufficient information to track expenditures and calculate future capitation rates, the Contractor must provide the State with uniform data and information as specified by the State as previously agreed, and such additional or different reporting requirements (with the exemption of those changes required by federal or state law and/or regulations) as the parties may agree upon from time to time. Any changes in the reporting requirements, required by state and federal law, will be communicated to the Contractor at least 90 days before they are effective unless state or federal law requires otherwise. Both parties must agree to other changes, beyond routine modifications, to the data reporting requirements.

2. The Contractor's timeliness in submitting required reports and their accuracy will be monitored by the State and will be considered by the State in measuring the performance of the Contractor. Regulations promulgated pursuant to the Balance Budget Act of 1997 (BBA) require that the CEO or designee certify the accuracy of the data.

3. The Contractor must cooperate with the State in carrying out validation of data provided by the Contractor by making available recipient records and a sample of its data and data collection protocols. The Contractor must certify that the data they submit are accurate, complete and truthful. An annual certification from, and signed by, the Chief Executive Officer or the Chief Financial Officer, or a designee who reports directly to either must be submitted annually. The certification must attest to the accuracy, completeness, and truthfulness of the information in each of the sets of data in this section.

4. The State and the Contractor agree to use the Encounter Data Integrity Group (EDIT) for the development of instructions with costing related to procedure codes, and the assignment of Medicaid and non-Medicaid costs. The recommendations from the EDIT group have been incorporated into Schedule E (see Mental Health and Substance Abuse Reporting Requirements website at: https://www.michigan.gov/mdhhs/0,5885,7-339-71550_2941_38765---.00.html).

5. Encounter Data Reporting

In order to assess quality of care, determine utilization patterns and access to care for various health care services, affirm capitation rate calculations and estimates, the Contractor must submit encounter data containing detail for each recipient encounter reflecting all services provided by the Contractor. Encounter records must be submitted monthly via electronic media in the HIPAA-compliant format specified by the State. Encounter level records must have a common identifier that will allow linkage between the State's and the Contractor's health information systems.

6. Encounter Data Reporting Requirements

- a. Due dates: Encounter data are due within 30 days following adjudication of the claim for the service provided, or in the case of a Contractor whose business practices do not include claims payment, within 30 days following the end of the month in which services were delivered. It is expected that encounter data reported will reflect services for which providers were paid (paid claims), third party reimbursed, and/or any services provided directly by the Contractor. Submit the encounter data for an individual on any claims adjudicated, regardless of whether there are still other claims outstanding for the individual for the month in which service was provided. In order that the State can use the encounter data for its federal and State

- reporting, it must have the count of units of service provided to each consumer during the fiscal year. Therefore, the encounter data for the fiscal year must be reconciled within 90 days of the end of the fiscal year. Claims for the fiscal year that are not yet adjudicated by the end of that period, should be reported as encounters with a monetary amount of "0." Once claims have been adjudicated, a replacement encounter must be submitted.
- b. Who to Report: The Contractor must report the encounter data for all mental health and developmental disabilities (MH/DD) Medicaid beneficiaries in its entire service area for all services provided under the State's benefit plans. The Contractor must report the encounter data for all substance use disorder Medicaid beneficiaries in its service area. Encounter data is collected and reported for every beneficiary for which a claim was adjudicated, or service rendered during the month by the Contractor (directly or via contract) regardless of payment source or funding stream. Contractor's and CMHSPs that contract with another Contractor or CMHSP to provide mental health services should include that consumer in the encounter data set. In those cases, the Contractor or CMHSP that provides the service via a contract should not report the consumer in this data set. Likewise, Contractor or CMHSPs that contract directly with a Medicaid Health Plan, or subcontract via another entity that contracts with a Medicaid Health Plan to provide the Medicaid mental health outpatient benefit, should not report the consumer in this data set.
 - c. The Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) mandates that all consumer level data reported after October 16, 2002, must be compliant with the transaction standards.
 - i. A summary of the relevant requirements is:
 1. Encounter data (service use) is to be submitted electronically on a Health Care Claim form 837, version 5010.
 2. The encounter requires a small set of specific demographic data: gender, diagnosis, Medicaid number, race, and social security number, and name of the consumer.
 3. Information about the encounter such as provider name and identification number, place of service, and amount paid for the service is required.
 4. The 837 includes a "header" and "trailer" that allows it to be uploaded to the CHAMPS system.
 5. Every behavioral health encounter record must have a corresponding Behavioral Health Registry record reported prior to the submission of the Encounter. Failure to report a registry record prior to submitting an encounter for a consumer receiving services will result in the encounter being rejected by the CHAMPS system.
 - d. The information on HIPAA contained in this Contract relates only to the data that the State is requiring for its own monitoring and/or reporting purposes, and does not address all aspects of the HIPAA transaction standards with which the Contractor must comply for other business partners (e.g., providers submitting claims, or third party payers). Further information is available at https://www.michigan.gov/mdhhs/0,5885,7-339-71551_2945_24020---,00.html.
 - e. Data that is uploaded to CHAMPS must follow the HIPAA-prescribed formats for encounter data. The 837/5010 includes header and trailer information that identifies the sender and receiver and the type of information being submitted. If data does not follow the formats, entire files could be rejected by the electronics system.
 - f. HIPAA also requires that procedure codes, revenue codes and modifiers approved by the CMS be used for reporting encounters. Those codes are found in the Current Procedural Terminology (CPT) Manual, Fifth Edition, published by the American Medical Associations, the Health Care Financing Administration Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS), the National Drug Codes (NDC), the Code on Dental Procedures and Nomenclature (CDPN), the International Classification of Diseases, Ninth Revision, Clinical Modification (ICD- 9-CM), ICD-10 and the Michigan Uniform Billing Manual. The procedure codes in these coding systems require standard units that must be used in reporting on the 837/5010.
 - g. The State has produced a code list of covered Medicaid specialty and HSW, CWP and SEDW supports and services names (as found in the Medicaid Provider Manual) and the CPT or HCPCS codes/service definition/units as soon as the majority of mental health services have been assigned CPT or HCPCS codes. This code list is available on the MDHHS web site: https://www.michigan.gov/documents/mdhhs/MHCodeChart_554443_7.pdf
 - h. Effective April 1, 2021, stored encounter data will be subject to regular and ongoing quality checks as developed by the State. The State will give the Contractor a minimum of 60 days' notice prior to the implementation of new quality data edits; however, the State may implement informational edits without 60 days' notice. When encounter corrections are needed, the encounters are to be voided and replaced. The original encounter record number (Claim Number) is to be included when encounter records are voided and resubmitted.
 - i. The following elements reported on the 837/5010 encounter format will be used by MDHHS Quality Management and Planning Division for its federal and State reporting, the Contracts Management Section and the State's actuary. The items with an ** are required by HIPAA, and when they are absent will result in rejection of a file. Items with an ** must have 100% of values recorded within the acceptable range of values. Failure to meet accuracy standards on these items may result in Contract action. Refer to HIPAA 837 transaction implementation guides for exact location of the elements. The Contractor must consult the HIPAA implementation guides, and clarification documents (on MDHHS's web site) for additional elements required of all 837/5010 encounter formats. The Supplemental Instructions contain field formats and specific instructions on how to submit encounter level data.
 - i. **1.a. *PIHP Plan Identification Number* (PIHPID or PIHP CA Function ID)
The State-assigned 7-digit payer identification number must be used to identify the Contractor with

- alldata transactions.
- ii. 1.b. *CMHSP Plan Identification Number (CMHID)*
The State-assigned 7-digit payer identification number must be used to identify the CMHSP with all mental health and/or developmental disabilities transactions.
 - iii. ****2. Identification Code/Subscriber Primary Identifier** (see the details in the submitter's manual)
Ten-digit Medicaid number must be entered for a Medicaid or MICHild beneficiary. If the consumer is not a beneficiary, enter the nine-digit Social Security number. If consumer has neither a Medicaid number nor a Social Security number, enter the unique identification number assigned by the CMHSP or CONID.
 - iv. ****3. Identification Code/Other Subscriber Primary Identifier** (please see the details in the submitter's manual)
Enter the consumer's unique identification number (CONID) assigned by the CMHSP regardless of whether it has been used above.
 - v. ****4. Date of birth**
Enter the date of birth of the beneficiary/consumer.
 - vi. ****5. Diagnosis**
Enter the ICD-9 primary diagnosis of the consumer.
 - vii. ****6. EPSDT**
Enter the specified code indicating the child was referred for specialty services by the EPSDT screening.
 - viii. ****7. Encounter Data Identifier**
Enter specified code indicating this file is an encounter file.
 - ix. ****8. Line Counter Assigned Number**
A number that uniquely identifies each of up to 50 service lines per claim.
 - x. ****9. Procedure Code**
Enter procedure code from code list for service/support provided. The code list is located on the MDHHS web site. Do not use procedure codes that are not on the code list.
 - xi. ***10. Procedure Modifier Code**
Enter modifier as required for Habilitation Supports Waiver services provided to beneficiaries; for Autism Benefit services under EPSDT; for Community Living Supports and Personal Care levels of need; for Nursing Home Monitoring; and for evidence-based practices. See Costing per Code List.
 - xii. ***11. Monetary Amount** (effective 1/1/13):
Enter the charge amount, paid amount, adjustment amount (if applicable), and adjustment code in claim information and service lines. (See https://www.michigan.gov/mdhhs/0,5885,7-339-71550_2941_38765---,00.html. Click on Instructions for Reporting Financial Information – 837 Encounters; then click Instructions for Reporting Financial Information)
 - xiii. ****12. Quantity of Service**
Enter the number of units of service provided according to the unit code type. Only whole numbers should be reported.
 - xxiv. **Place of Service Code**
Enter the specified code for where the service was provided, such as an office, inpatient hospital, etc. (See PIHP/CMHSP Encounter Reporting Costing Per Code and Code Chart at https://www.michigan.gov/mdhhs/0,5885,7-339-71550_2941_38765---,00.html)
 - xxv. **Diagnosis Code Pointer**
Points to the diagnosis code at the claim level that is relevant to the service.
 - xxvi. ****15. Date Time Period**
Enter date of service provided (how this is reported depends on whether the Professional, or the Institutional format is used).
 - xxvii. ****16. Billing Provider Name**
Enter the name of the Billing Provider for all encounters. (See Instructions for Reporting Financial Information – 837 Encounters; Instructions for Reporting Financial Information at https://www.michigan.gov/mdhhs/0,5885,7-339-71550_2941_38765---,00.html.) If the Billing Provider is a specialized licensed residential facility, also report the LARA license facility number (See Instructions for Reporting Specialized Residential Facility Details at https://www.michigan.gov/mdhhs/0,5885,7-339-71550_2941_38765---,00.html. Click on Instructions for Reporting Financial Information – 837 Encounters; LARA License Reporting).
 - xxviii. ****17. Rendering Provider Name**
Enter the name of the Rendering Provider when different from the Billing Provider (See Instructions for Reporting Financial Information – 837 Encounters; Instructions for Reporting Financial Information at https://www.michigan.gov/mdhhs/0,5885,7-339-71550_2941_38765---,00.html .)
 - xxix. **18. Facility Location of the Specialized Residential Facility**
In instances in which the specialized licensed residential facility is not the Billing Provider, report the name, address, NPI (if applicable) and LARA license of the facility in the Facility Location (2310C loop). (See Instructions for Reporting Financial Information – 837 Encounters; LARA Licensing Reporting at https://www.michigan.gov/mdhhs/0,5885,7-339-71550_2941_38765---,00.html.)

xxx. ****19. Provider National Provider Identifier (NPI), Employer Identification Number (EIN) or Social Security Number (SSN)** Enter the appropriate identification number for the Billing Provider, and as applicable, the Rendering Provider. (See Instructions for Reporting Financial Information – 837 Encounters; Instructions for Reporting Financial Information at https://www.michigan.gov/mdhhs/0,5885,7-339-71550_2941_38765---,00.html.)

7. Reporting Requirements for Behavioral Health Treatment Episode Data Set (BH-TEDS)

- a. Technical specifications, including file formats, error descriptions, edit/error criteria, and explanatory materials on record submission are located on MDHHS's website at: https://www.michigan.gov/mdhhs/0,5885,7-339-71550_2941_38765---,00.html
- b. Reporting covered by these specifications includes the following:
 - i. BH-TEDS Start Records (due monthly)
 - ii. BH-TEDS Discharge/Update/End Records (due monthly)
 - iii. BH-TEDS Crisis Event Q record (due monthly)
- c. Basis of Data Reporting
The basis for data reporting policies for Michigan behavioral health includes:
 - i. Federal funding awarded to Michigan through the Combined SABG/MHBS Behavioral Health federal block grant.
 - ii. SAMHSA's Behavioral Health Services Information Systems (BHSIS) award agreement administered through Eagle Technologies, Inc that awards the State a contracted amount of funding if the data meet minimum timeliness, completeness and accuracy standards.
 - iii. Legislative boilerplate annual reporting and semi-annual updates
- d. Policies and Requirements Regarding Data
BH TEDS Data reporting will encompass Behavioral Health services provided to persons supported in whole or in part with MDHHS-administered funds.
 - i. Policy:
Reporting is required for all persons whose services are paid in whole or in part with State administered funds regardless of the type of co-pay or shared funding arrangement made for the services.
 - ii. For purposes of State reporting, an admission, or start, is defined as the formal acceptance of a client into behavioral health services. An admission or start has occurred if and only if the person begins receiving behavioral health services.
 1. Data definitions, coding and instructions issued by the State apply as written. Where a conflict or difference exists between the State definitions and information developed by the Contractor or locally contracted data system consultants, the State definitions are to be used.
 2. All SUD data collected and recorded on BH-TEDS must be reported using the proper Michigan Department of Licensing and Regulatory Affairs (LARA) substance abuse services site license number. LARA license numbers are the primary basis for recording and reporting data to the State at the program level.
 3. There must be a unique person identifier number assigned to each individual. It must be 11 characters in length, and alphanumeric. This same number must be used to report data for BH-TEDS and encounters for the individual within the Contractor's service region. It is recommended that a method be established by the Contractor and funded programs to ensure that each individual is assigned the same identification number regardless of how many times he/she enters services in any program in the service area, and that the client number be assigned to only one individual.
 4. Any changes or corrections made on the Contractor on forms or records submitted by the program must be made on the corresponding forms and appropriate records maintained by the program. Each Contractor and its programs must establish a process for making necessary edits and corrections to ensure identical records. The Contractor is responsible for making sure records at the State level are also corrected via submission of change records in data uploads.
 5. Contractor must make corrections to all records that are submitted but fail to pass the error checking routine. All records that receive an error code are placed in an error master file and are not included in the analytical database. Unless acted upon, they remain in the error file and are not removed by the State.
 6. The Contractor is responsible for generating each month's data upload to the State consistent with established protocols and procedures. Monthly data uploads must be received by the State via the DEG no later than the last day of the following month.
 7. The Contractor must communicate data collection, recording and reporting requirements to local providers as part of the contractual documentation. Contractor may not add to or modify any of the above to conflict with or substantively affect State policy and expectations as contained herein.
 8. Statements of the State's policy, clarifications, modifications, or additional requirements may be necessary and warranted. Documentation will be forwarded accordingly.
- e. Method for submission
BH-TEDS data are to be submitted in a fixed length format, per the file specifications.
- f. Due dates
BH TEDS data are due monthly. The Contractor is responsible for generating each month's data upload to

the State consistent with established protocols and procedures. Monthly data uploads must be received by the State via the DEG no later than the last day of the following month.

- g. Who to report
The Contractor must report BH-TEDS data for all individuals with mental health, intellectual/developmental disabilities, and substance use disorders who receive services funded in whole or in part with the State's administered funding. If the Contractor is participating in the Medicare/Medicaid integration project, the Contractor must not report BH-TEDS records for beneficiaries for whom the Contractor's financial responsibility is to a non-contracted provider during the 180-day continuity of care.
8. Coordination of Benefits information is required based on current CMS managed care rules and MDHHS encounter reporting specifications.
- C. Reports and Annual Appropriation Boilerplate Requirements
The Contractor must submit timely reports on annual appropriation boilerplate requirements.
- D. Medical Loss Ratio (MLR) Reporting Requirements
The MLR is a measure of the percentage of premium dollars that each Contractor spends on clinical services and quality improvement activities. For each reporting year, MDHHS will require each Contractor to submit an MLR report that includes at least the total incurred claims, expenditures on quality improving activities, expenditures on fraud prevention activities, non-claims costs, premium revenue, taxes and fees, and expenditure allocation methodologies. MDHHS will ensure Contractors are properly identifying and classifying costs across these categories.
 1. The Contractor must submit a consolidated MLR report to the State for each reporting year as directed by MDHHS and in accordance with 42 CFR 438.8, medical loss ratio standards, and all other regulatory guidance as issued by CMS.
 2. The Contractor must use the reporting tool provided by MDHHS for MLR reporting requirements and follow the state's reporting instructions for completing the requested information.
 - a. Technical specifications, including file formats, and explanatory materials are located on the MDHHS website at: <https://www.michigan.gov/mdhhs/keep-mi-healthy/mentalhealth/reporting>
 3. The MLR reporting replaces the Contractor obligation to complete an administrative cost report. The MLR report must provide sufficient administrative cost reporting to meet the actuarial needs. In addition to information required above this will include non-benefit costs in the following categories:
 - a. Administrative costs.
 - b. Taxes, licensing and regulatory fees, and other assessments and fees.
 - c. Contribution to reserves, risk margin, and cost of capital.
 - d. Other material non-benefit costs.
 4. In accordance with 42 CFR § 438.8, each PIHP expense must be included under only one type of expense, unless a portion of the expense fits under the definition of, or criteria for, one type of expense and the remainder fits into a different type of expense, in which case the expense must be pro-rated between types of expenses. Expenditures that benefit multiple contracts or populations, or contracts other than those being reported, must be reported on pro rata basis. Expense allocation must be based on a generally accepted accounting method that is expected to yield the most accurate results. Shared expenses, including expenses under the terms of a management contract, must be apportioned pro rata to the contract incurring the expense. Expenses that relate solely to the operation of a reporting entity, such as personnel costs associated with the adjusting and paying of claims, must be borne solely by the reporting entity and are not to be apportioned to the other entities.
 5. The credibility adjustment is added to the reported MLR calculation before calculating any remittances. The Contractor may not add a credibility adjustment to a calculated MLR if the MLR reporting year experience is fully credible. If the Contractor experience is non-credible, it is presumed to meet or exceed the MLR calculation standards.
 6. The Contractor must aggregate data for all Medicaid eligibility groups covered under the Contract with the State unless the State requires separate reporting and a separate MLR calculation for specific populations.
 7. MLR must be equal to or higher than 85 percent and the MLR must be calculated and reported for each MLR reporting year by the Contractor.
 8. If required by the State, the Contractor must provide a remittance for an MLR reporting year if the MLR for that MLR reporting year does not meet the minimum MLR standard of 85 percent or higher.
 9. The Contractor must require any subcontractor providing claims adjudication activities to provide all underlying data associated with MLR reporting to the Contractor within 180 days of the end of the MLR reporting year or within 30 days of being requested by the Contractor, whichever comes sooner, regardless of current contractual limitations, to calculate and validate the accuracy of MLR reporting.
 10. In any instance where the State makes a retroactive change to the capitation payments for a MLR reporting year where the MLR report has already been submitted to the State, the Contractor must re-calculate the MLR for all MLR reporting years affected by the change. In any instance where the State makes a retroactive change to the capitation payments for a MLR reporting year where the MLR report has already been submitted to the State, the Contractor must submit a new MLR report meeting the applicable requirements.
 11. The Contractor must attest to the accuracy of the calculation of the MLR in accordance with the MLR standards when submitting required MLR reports.
- E. Finance Planning, Reporting and Settlement
 1. The final expenditure report must reflect incurred, but not paid claims. The Contractor must provide financial reportson forms and formats specified by the State. Forms and instructions are posted to the State website at: https://www.michigan.gov/mdhhs/0,5885,7-339-71550_2941_38765---,00.html (See Financial Planning, Reporting and Settlement section of Schedule E).

2. Contractor must comply with:
 - a. Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) standards for Generally Accepted Accounting Principles
 - b. Audit and Accounting Guide: State and Local Governments, current edition, by AICPA
 - c. 2 CFR 200 Subpart E
- F. Public Health Reporting
PA 368 of 1978 requires that health professionals comply with specified reporting requirements for communicable disease and other health indicators. The Contractor must ensure compliance with all such reporting requirements through its provider contracts.
- G. Annual Provider Survey Reporting
In compliance with MDHHS policy bulletin MSA 21-39 (and any properly promulgated successor guidance issued) establishing annual cost reporting requirements for behavioral health service providers contracted with the Contractor and/or CMHSPs, the Contractor must support the data collection process by providing to MDHHS the contact information for all of their network providers (regardless of whether such network providers contract directly with the Contractor or directly with a subcontractor, including a CMSHP). This information is due to MDHHS annually upon request. The Contractor must ensure all network providers comply with the MDHHS cost reporting survey process and MDHHS cost reporting policy

4. Internal Service Fund (ISF)

The establishment of an ISF is one method for securing funds as part of the overall strategy for covering risk exposure. The ISF fund balance should be kept at a minimum to assure that the overall level of Contractor funds is directed toward consumer services. Requirements for establishing an ISF are below:

- A. Contractor must establish an ISF for risk corridor financing in accordance with shared risk provisions contained in the State/Contractor Contract with the State.
- B. An ISF may be established for the purpose of securing funds necessary to meet expected risk corridor financing requirements under the State/Contractor Contract.
- C. When establishing an ISF, the Contractor may apply any method it considers appropriate to determine the amounts to be charged to the various funds covered by the ISF provided that:
 1. The total amount charged to the various funds does not exceed the amount of the estimated liability determined pursuant to Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 10, *General Principles of Liability Recognition*, or such other authoritative guidance as issued by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (AICPA); and
 2. Non-compliance with the provisions of GASB Statement No. 10 and 2 CFR 200 Subpart E Cost Principles relative to any applicable matter herein will cause the ISF charges to be unallowable for purposes of the State/CMHSP Contract.
- D. The ISF must not be used to finance any activities or costs other than ISF eligible expenses.
- E. All programs exposed to the risk corridor must be charged their proper share of the ISF charges to the extent that those programs are covered for the risk of financial loss. Such charges must be allocated to the various programs/cost categories based on the relative proportion of the total contractual obligation, actual historical cost experience, or reasonable historical cost assumptions. If actual historical cost experiences or reasonable historical cost assumptions are used, they must cover, at a minimum, the most recent two years in which the books are closed.
- F. A set of self-balancing accounts must be maintained for the ISF in compliance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP).
- G. The Contractor must restrict the use of the ISF to the defined purpose.
- H. The amount of funds paid to the ISF will be determined in compliance with reserve requirements as defined by GAAP and applicable federal and State financing provisions contained in the State/Contractor Contract.
- I. To establish an adequate funding level to cover risk corridor requirements, the Contractor may make payments up to the lesser of: (1) the total potential liability relative to the risk corridor and the overall risk management strategy of the Contractor's operating budget; or (2) the risk reserve requirements determined under Letter 3 above and the applicable financing provisions contained in the State/Contractor Contract.
- J. The Contractor must establish a policy and procedure for increasing payments to the ISF in the event that it becomes inadequate to cover future losses and related expenses.
- K. Payments to the ISF must be based on either actuarial principles actual historical cost experiences, or reasonable historical cost assumptions, pursuant to the provisions of 2 CFR 200 sub part E. If actual historical cost experiences or reasonable historical cost assumptions are utilized, they must cover, at a minimum, the most recent two years in which the books have been closed.
- L. Payments and funding levels of the ISF must be analyzed and updated at least biannually pursuant to the provisions of 2 CFR 200 Subpart E Cost Principles.
- M. If the ISF becomes over-funded, it must be reduced within one fiscal year through the abatement of current charges or, if such abatements are inadequate to reduce the ISF to the appropriate level, it must be reduced through refunds in accordance with 2 CFR 200 Subpart E Cost Principles.
- N. Upon Contract cancellation or expiration, any funds remaining in the ISF and all of the related claims and liabilities must be transferred to the new contractor that encompasses the existing Contractor's service area. When existing Contractor's geographic service area overlaps more than one new contractor service area, the State will provide the percentage allocation to each new contractor.

5. Authorizing Document

The appropriate authorizing document for the Contract will be a Master Agreement (MA).

6. Contractor Risk Management Strategy

A. Risk Management Strategy

Each Contractor must define the components of its risk management strategy that is consistent with general accounting principles as well as federal and State regulations.

B. Contractor Assurance of Financial Risk Protection

1. The Contractor must provide, to the State, upon request, documentation that demonstrates financial risk protections sufficient to cover the Contractor's determination of risk. The Contractor must update this documentation any time there is a change in the information.
2. The Contractor may use one or a combination of measures to assure financial risk protection, including pledged assets, reinsurance, and creation of an ISF. The use of an ISF in this regard must be consistent with the requirements of OMB Circular 2 CFR 200 Subpart E. Please see Internal Service Fund Technical Requirement at the MDHHS website: MDHHS - Policies & Practice Guidelines (michigan.gov).
3. The Contractor must submit a specific written Risk Management Strategy to the Department (see Schedule E). The Risk Management strategy will identify the amount of reserves, insurance and other revenues to be used by the Contractor to assure that its risk commitment is met. Whenever General Funds are included as one of the listed revenue sources, the State may disapprove the list of revenue sources, in whole or in part, after review of the information provided and a meeting with the Contractor. Such a meeting will be convened within 45 days after submission of the risk management strategy. If disapproval is not provided within 60 days following this meeting, these General Funds will be considered to be allowed. Such disapproval will be provided in writing to the Contractor within 60 days of the first meeting between the State and the Contractor. Should circumstances change, the Contractor may submit a revision to its Risk Management Strategy at any time. The State will provide a response to this revision, when it changes the Contractor's intent to utilize General Funds to meet its risk commitment, within 30 days of submission.

7. Risk Corridor

The shared risk arrangements must cover all MMS SSP Programs. The risk corridor is administered across all services, with no separation for mental health and substance abuse funding.

- A. The Contractor must retain unexpended risk-corridor-related funds between 95% and 100% of said funds. The Contractor must retain 50% of unexpended risk-corridor related funds between 90% and 95% of said funds. The Contractor must return unexpended risk-corridor-related funds to the MDHHS between 0% and 90% of said funds and 50% of the amount between 90% and 95%.
- B. The Contractor may retain funds as noted above, except as specified in Section 1.1.D. Transition.
- C. The Contractor must be financially responsible for liabilities incurred above the risk corridor-related operating budget between 100% and 105% of said funds contracted.
- D. The Contractor will be responsible for 50% of the financial liabilities above the risk corridor-related operating budget between 105% and 110% of said funds contracted.
- E. The Contractor will not be financially responsible for liabilities incurred above the risk corridor-related operating budget over 110% of said funds contracted.
- F. The assumption of a shared-risk arrangement between the Contractor and the State will not permit the Contractor to overspend its total operating budget for any fiscal year.
- G. The Contractor must not pass on, charge, or in any manner shift financial liabilities to Medicaid beneficiaries resulting from Contractor financial debt, loss and/or insolvency.
- H. The Contractor's financial responsibility for liabilities for costs between 100% and 110% must first be paid from the Contractor's Internal Service Fund (ISF) for risk funding or insurance for cost over-runs. The ISF balance must be tracked by Medicaid and Healthy Michigan funds contributed. Each portion of the ISF must retain its character as Medicaid and Healthy Michigan Funds, but may be used for risk financing across the Medicaid and Healthy Michigan programs. Medicaid ISF amounts may be used for Medicaid or Healthy Michigan cost over runs into the risk corridor and Healthy Michigan ISF amounts may be used for Medicaid or Healthy Michigan cost over runs into the risk corridor.
- I. If the Contractor's liability exceeds the amount available from ISF and insurance, then other funding available to the Contractor may be utilized in accordance with the terms of the Contractor's Risk Management Strategy.
- J. General Restrictions
Use of funds held in the ISF must be restricted to the following:
 1. The Contractor must restrict the use of the ISF to the defined purpose. The defined purpose of the ISF is to secure funds necessary to meet expected future risk corridor requirements established in accordance with the State/Contractor Contract between the Contractor and the State. All expenses, for the purpose intended to be financed from the ISF, must be made from the ISF. No expenses from this fund will be matchable--only the payments to the ISF will be matchable. No other expenses may be paid from the ISF.
 2. Payment of the Contractor's risk corridor obligation.
 3. The Contractor may invest ISF funds in accordance with statutes regarding investments (e.g., Mental Health Code 330.1205, Sec. 205(g)). The earnings from the investment of ISF funds must be used to fund the risk reserve requirements of the ISF in accordance with 2 CFR 200 Subpart E Cost Principles.
 4. The ISF may not loan or advance funds to any departments, agencies, governmental funds, or other entities in accordance with 2 CFR 200 Subpart E.
 5. Funds paid to the ISF must not be used to meet federal cost sharing or used to match federal or State funds pursuant to 2 CFR 200 Subpart E.
 6. State funds paid to the ISF must retain its character as State funds in accordance with the Mental Health Code and must not be used as local funds.

K. General Accounting Standards

The ISF must be established and accounted for in compliance with the following standards:

1. Generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP).
2. GASB Statement No. 10, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Risk Financing and Related Insurance Issues, or other current standards.
3. Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) Statement No. 60, Accounting and Reporting by Insurance Enterprises, or other current standards.
4. FASB Statement No. 5, Accounting for Contingencies, or other current standards.
5. 2 CFR 200 Subpart E, Cost Principles, or other current standards.
6. Other financing provisions contained in the State/Contractor Contract.
7. The financial requirements set forth in the 1115 and 1915 (i) Waiver.

L. Financing

The State will immediately notify the Contractor of modifications in funding commitments in this Contract under the following conditions:

1. Action by the Michigan State Legislature or by the Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services that removes any State funding for, or authority to provide for, specified services.
2. Action by the Governor pursuant to the Constitution 1963, Article 5, Section 20 that removes the State's funding for specified services or that reduces the State's funding level below that required to maintain services on a statewide basis.
3. A formal directive by the Governor, or the Michigan Department of Technology, Management and Budget (DTMB) on behalf of the Governor, requiring a reduction in expenditures.

8. Payment Terms

A. Contract Financing

1. The Contractor must accept transfers of all reserve accounts and related liabilities accumulated by Contractor that formerly operated within the current Contractor's geographic service area. The Contractor must accept transfer of all liabilities accumulated by the Contractor that formerly operated within the Contractor's geographic service area that were incurred and paid on behalf of the new Contractor as start-up costs.
2. Local Obligation
 - a. The Contractor must provide to the State, for deposit into a separate contingency account, local funds as authorized in the State Appropriations Act. These funds must not include either State funds received by a CMHSP for services provided to non-Medicaid recipients or the State matching portion of the Medicaid capitation payments made to a CMHSP or an affiliation of CMHSPs. The amount of local funds and payment schedule is included in Schedule G. In the event the Contractor is unable to provide the required local obligation, the Contractor must notify the State's Program Manager immediately.
 - b. Local financial obligations exclude grants or gifts received by the county, the Contractor, or subcontractors, from an individual or agency contracting to provide services to the Contractor.
 - i. An exception may be made, where the Contractor can demonstrate that such funds constitute a transfer of grants or gifts made for the purposes of financing mental health services, and are not made possible by Contractor payments to the subcontractor that are claimed as matchable expenses for the purpose of state financing.
 - c. The following are potential revenue sources for the local obligation:
 - i. Appropriations of general county funds to the Contractor by the County Board of Commissioners.
 - ii. Appropriations of funds to the Contractor or its subcontractor by cities or townships.
 - iii. Funds raised by fee-for-service subcontractors and/or network providers as part of the subcontractor's contractual obligation, the intent of which is to satisfy and meet the local match obligation of the Contractor, as reflected in this Contract.
 - iv. Grants, bequests, donations, gifts from local non-governmental sources, charitable institutions or individuals.
 1. gifts that specify the use of the funds for any particular individual identified by name or relationship may not be used as local match funds.
 - v. Funds of participating CMHSPs from the Community Mental Health Special Fund Account, consistent with Section 226a of the Michigan Mental Health Code.
 1. Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI) does not qualify for use under Section 226a of the Michigan Mental Health Code.
 - vi. Interest earned on funds deposited or invested by or on behalf of the Contractor, except as otherwise restricted by 2 CFR 200 Subpart E.
 1. Interest earned on the State's funds by subcontractors and/or network providers as specified in its contracts with the Contractor may not be used as local obligation.
 - vii. Other Revenues for Mental Health Services - As long as the source of revenue is not federal or State funds, revenues from other county departments/funds (such as childcare funds) or revenues from public or private school districts for Contractor mental health services.

B. State Funding

The State's funding includes MMSSSP and the Flint 1115 Waiver. The financing in this Contract is always contingent on the annual Appropriation Act. CMHSPs within a PIHP may, but are not required to, use General Funds to provide services not covered under MMSSSP or underwrite a portion of the cost of covered services to these beneficiaries. The State reserves the right to disallow such use of General Funds if it believes that the CMHSP was not appropriately assigning costs in order to maximize the savings allowed within the risk corridors. Specific financial detail regarding the State funding is provided in Schedules G and H. The rates included in Schedule H are in effect with the initial

Contract.

1. Medicaid Payments

The State will provide to the Contractor both the State and federal share of Medicaid funds as a capitated payment based upon a per eligible per month (PEPM) methodology. The State will provide access to an electronic copy of the names of the Medicaid eligible people for whom a capitation payment is made. A PEPM payment is determined for each of the populations covered by this Contract, which includes services for people with a developmental disability, a mental illness or emotional disturbance, and people with a substance use disorder as reflected in this Contract. PEPM payment is made to Contractor for all beneficiaries in its service area, not just those with the above-named diagnoses. The actual number of Medicaid beneficiaries will be determined monthly and the Contractor will be notified of the beneficiaries in their service area when the payment is made.

a. Medicaid Rate Calculation

The Medicaid Rate Calculation is based on the actuarial documentation letter from Milliman USA. The Milliman USA letter documents the calculation rate methodology and provides the required certification regarding actuarial soundness as required by the Balanced Budget Act Rules effective August 13, 2002. The chart of rates and factors contained in the actuarial documentation is included in Schedule H. The State must not reduce the 1115 Behavioral Health Demonstration Waiver PEPM, 1115 Healthy Michigan Plan PEPM or the C-waiver rates to the Contractor to offset a Statewide increase in the number of Medicaid beneficiaries.

b. Medicaid Payments

The State will provide the Contractor with managed care payments each month for the Medicaid covered specialty services listed under the Benefit Plan (BP). When applicable, additional payments may be scheduled (e.g. retro-rate implementation and up to six months retro eligibility). HIPAA compliant 834 and 820 transactions will provide eligibility and remittance information. Monthly payment will include:

- i. Base Rates for each Benefit Plan (BHMA, BHMA-MHP, BHHMP, BHHMP-MHP, HSW-MC**, SED-MC, CWP-MC)
**For HSW beneficiaries of a PIHP that includes the county of financial responsibility (COFR), referred to as the "responsible PIHP", but whose county of residence is in another PIHP, referred to as the "residential PIHP", the HSW capitation payment will be paid to the COFR within the "responsible PIHP" based on the multiplicative factor for the "residential PIHP".
- ii. Recovery of payments previously made for beneficiaries prior to MDHHS notification of death
- iii. Recovery of payments previously made for beneficiaries, who upon retrospective review, did not meet all the Benefit Plan enrollment requirements

The Contractor must be able to receive and transmit HIPAA compliant files, such as:

- i. 834 – Eligibility
- ii. 820 – Payment/Remittance Advice
- iii. 837 – Encounter

c. Medicaid State Plan Payments

The capitation payment excludes individuals enrolled in a Program for All Inclusive Care (PACE) organization, individuals incarcerated, and individuals with a Medicaid deductible.

2. Habilitation Supports Waiver (HSW) Payments

- a. The 1915(c) HSW capitation payment will be made to the Contractor based on HSW beneficiaries who have enrolled through the State enrollment process and have met the following requirements:
 - i. Has a developmental disability as defined by Michigan law
 - ii. Is Medicaid eligible as defined in the CMS approved waiver
 - iii. Is residing in a community setting
 - iv. Otherwise eligible for Intermediate Care Facilities for individuals with Intellectual Disability (ICF/IID) level of care services
- b. Beneficiaries enrolled in the HSW Program may not be enrolled simultaneously in any other 1915(c) waiver programs, such as the Children's Waiver Program (CWP) and Serious Emotional Disturbance Waiver (SEDW). The capitation payment excludes individuals who reside, for an entire month, in any of the following: ICF/IID, Nursing Home, Child Caring Institution (CCI), or who are incarcerated. HSW capitation payments exclude individuals who are enrolled in a PACE organization. The HSW capitation payment will be scheduled and/or adjusted to occur monthly. When applicable, additional payments may be scheduled.
- c. Encounters for provision of services authorized in the CMS approved waiver must contain the appropriate modifier to be recognized as valid HSW encounters. Encounters must be processed and submitted on time, as defined in Section N. Provider Services, 7. Claims Management System and the Reporting Requirements (see Schedule E), in order to assure timely HSW service verification.

3. The Children's Waiver Program (CWP) Payments

- a. The 1915(c) CWP capitation payment will be made to the Contractor based on CWP beneficiaries who have enrolled through the State's enrollment process and have met the following requirements:
 - i. Has a developmental disability as defined by Michigan law
 - ii. Is Medicaid eligible as defined in the CMS approved waiver
 - iii. Is residing in a community setting
 - iv. Otherwise eligible for Intermediate Care Facilities for individuals with Intellectual Disability (ICF/IID) level of care services
- b. Beneficiaries enrolled in the CWP may not be enrolled simultaneously in any other 1915(c) waiver programs, such as the Habilitation Supports Waiver (HSW) and Serious Emotional Disturbance Waiver (SEDW). The capitation payment excludes individuals who reside, for an entire month, in any of the

- following: ICF/IID, Nursing Home, Child Caring Institution (CCI), or who are incarcerated. CWP capitation payments exclude individuals who are enrolled in a PACE organization. The CWP capitation payment will be scheduled and/or adjusted to occur monthly. When applicable, additional payments may be scheduled.
- c. Encounters must be processed and submitted on time, as defined in Section N. Provider Services, 7. Claims Management System and the Reporting Requirements in order to assure timely CWP service verification.
4. Serious Emotional Disturbance Waiver Payments
 - a. The SEDW capitation payment will be made to the Contractor based on SEDW beneficiaries who have enrolled through the MDHHS enrollment process. Beneficiaries enrolled in the SEDW may not be enrolled simultaneously in any other 1915(c) waiver programs, such as the Children's Waiver Program (CWP) and HSW. The capitation payment excludes individuals who reside, for an entire month, in any of the following: ICF/IID, Nursing Home, Child Caring Institution (CCI), or who are incarcerated. The SEDW capitation payment will be scheduled and/or adjusted to occur monthly. When applicable, additional payments may be scheduled.
 - b. Encounters must be processed and submitted on time, as defined in Section N. Provider Services, 7. Claims Management System, in order to assure timely SEDW service verification.
 5. Expenditures for MMSSSP and the Flint 1115 Waiver.
 - a. The Contractor may expend any funds received for MMSSSP. All funds must be spent on Medicaid beneficiaries for Medicaid services. Surplus funding in either Medicaid or Healthy Michigan may be utilized to cover a funding deficit only after that fund sources risk reserve has been fully utilized. The surplus funds must be used before the ISF can be utilized.
 - b. While there is flexibility in month-to-month expenditures and service utilization related to the different funding sources in MMSSSP, the Contractor must submit encounter data on service utilization - with transaction code modifiers that identify the service for each specific MMSSSP program. The encounter data (including cost information) will serve as the basis for future MMSSSP capitated rate development.
 6. Capitated Payments and Other Pooled Funding Arrangements

Medicaid funds may be utilized for the implementation of, or continuing participation in, locally established multi-agency pooled funding arrangements developed to address the needs of beneficiaries served through multiple public systems. Medicaid funds supplied or expensed to such pooled funding arrangements must reflect the expected cost of covered Medicaid services for Medicaid beneficiaries participating in or referred to the multi-agency arrangement or project. Medicaid funds cannot be used to supplant or replace the service or funding obligation of other public programs.
 7. OHH Payments

The State will provide a monthly case rate to the Contractor based on the number of OHH beneficiaries with at least one OHH service during a calendar month. The Contractor will reimburse the OHH for delivering health home services. Depending on the current services provided by the OHH the Contractor can negotiate a rate with the OHH while following the guidelines below, requirements in the approved SPA, Policy 2006-BHDDA, and the OHH Handbook.
 8. BHH Payments

The State will provide a monthly case rate to the Contractor based on the number of BHH beneficiaries with at least one BHH service during a calendar month. The Contractor will reimburse the HHP for delivering health home services. Depending on the current services provided by the HHP, the Contractor can negotiate a rate with the HHP for value-based payment (VBP) while following the requirements in the approved SPA, policy, and the BHH Handbook.
 9. Premium Pay Hourly Wage Increase for Direct Care Workers (DCW)
 - a. A premium pay hourly wage increase for direct care workers is in effect from October 1, 2020, through September 30, 2022. Rate increases are in effect for contract time periods as follows:
 - i. October 1, 2020 – February 29, 2020: A \$2.00 per hour increase in direct care worker wages, plus an additional \$0.24 per hour increase to cover additional provider agency costs associated with implementing the wage increase
 - ii. March 1, 2021 - September 30, 2021: A \$2.25 per hour increase in direct care worker wages, plus an additional \$0.27 per hour increase to cover additional provider agency costs associated with implementing the wage increase
 - iii. October 1, 2021 – September 30, 2022: A \$2.35 per hour increase in direct care worker wages, plus an additional \$0.29 per hour increase to cover additional provider agency costs associated with implementing the wage increase
 - b. The Contractor must implement the hourly wage increase, referred to as Premium Pay, provisions of MSA L letters specific to the premium pay increase. The L letters are at: <https://www.michigan.gov/mdhhs/doing-business/providers/providers/medicaid/communicationtraining/173142>. MDHHS will provide increased capitation rates during the Premium Pay period to cover the actual cost of mandatory premium pay increases. The Contractor must disperse these funds to eligible contracted providers employing individuals that qualify for the increase.
 - c. Providers of the following services are eligible for the DCW wage increase:
 - Community Living Supports (HCPCS Codes H2015, H2016)
 - Overnight Health and Safety Supports (HCPCS Code T2027)

- Personal Care (HCPCS Code T1020)
- Prevocational Services (HCPCS Code T2015)
- Respite (HCPCS Codes S5151, T1005)
- Skill Building (HCPCS Code H2014)
- ABA Adaptive Behavior Treatment (HCPCS Code 97153)
- ABA Group Adaptive Behavior Treatment (HCPCS Code 97154)
- ABA Exposure Adaptive Treatment (HCPCS Code 0373T)
- Crisis Residential Services (HCPCS Code H0018)
- Residential Services –SUD (HCPCS Codes H0018, H0019)
- Residential Services – Co-occurring SUD/MH (HCPCS Codes H0018, H0019)
- Withdrawal Management – SUD (HCPCS Codes H0010, H0012, H0014)
- Supported Employment (HCPCS Code H2023)

- d. DCW wage increase funding will be a component of monthly capitation payments made to the Contractor. The Contractor will pay the increase to eligible providers that employ eligible individuals on an as-invoiced basis, through increased contracted rates for eligible services, or other means approved by the MDHHS. The Contractor is responsible for maintaining a record of DCW wage increase payments, and the amounts of DCW wage increase payments are to be reported during annual cost settlement procedures. Financial status reports will require separate reporting of DCW wage increase revenue and total payment amount. All wage increase payments are subject to audit and potential recoupment. Providers should retain documentation that demonstrates the distribution of payments to eligible staff. The Contractor will ensure that all employees, agents, and subcontractors of the Contractor, if any, comply with all of the foregoing.

10. MDHHS Incentive Payment

For the PIHPs to be eligible for an incentive payment, the child must meet the following requirements:

- a. To receive the MDHHS Incentive Payment, the child must meet the following eligibility criteria:
- i. Have a Serious Emotional Disturbance as defined by Michigan Law.
 - ii. Eligible for Medicaid.
 - iii. Between the ages of 0 to 18.
 - iv. Be served in the MDHHS Foster Care System or Child Protective Services (Risk Categories I and II)
 - v. Meet one of the following criteria:
 1. Service Criteria 1: At least one of the following services was provided in the eligible month:
 - a. H2021 – Wraparound Services
 - b. H0036 – Home Based Services
 - c. H2033 - Multi-Systemic Therapy (MST) for juveniles
 2. Service Criteria 2: Two or more state plan behavioral health services covered under the 1115 Demonstration Waiver, excluding one-time assessments, were provided in the eligible month.
- b. Incentive Payments: The incentive payment will occur quarterly. Each incentive payment will be determined by comparing the PIHP's identified eligible children with the encounter data submitted. Valid encounters must be submitted within 90 days of the provision of the service regardless of the claim adjudication status in order to assure timely incentive payment verification. Once the incentive payment has taken place there will not be any opportunities for submission of eligible children for a quarterly payment already completed.
- c. Quarterly incentive payments will occur as follows:
- i. April: Based on eligible children and the supporting encounter data submitted for October 1 – December 31.
 - ii. July: Based on eligible children and the supporting encounter data submitted for January 1 – March 31.
 - iii. October: Based on eligible children and the supporting encounter data submitted for April 1 – June 30.
 - iv. January: Based on eligible children and the supporting encounter data submitted for July 1 – September 30.
- d. The State will provide access to an electronic copy of the names of those individuals eligible for incentive payments, which incentive payment amount they are to receive, and the COFR.
- e. PIHPs are expected to provide a one-page annual narrative report by each CMHSP in their Region summarizing how the MDHHS incentive payment is directly supporting mental health services for children involved in child welfare. This report will be due at the same time as the CAFAS/PECFAS annual reporting for the MDHHS Incentive. The PIHP shall also include the total amount of annual MDHHS DHIP incentive funding they received and total amount and percentage that they passed down to CMHSPs. If the amount was less than 85% of the total amount received, please provide an explanation.

C. MICHild

The State will provide the federal and matching share of MICHild funds as a capitated payment based upon actuarially sound Per Enrolled Child Per Month (PECPM) methodology for MICHild-covered mental health services. The MICHild capitation payment will be scheduled and/or adjusted to occur monthly. When applicable, additional payments may be

scheduled.

D. Contractor Performance Bonus

Contract withholds and the Performance Bonus Incentive Program have been established to support program initiatives as specified in the MDHHS Medicaid Quality Strategy. Awards will be made to Contractors according to criteria established by the State. Criteria for Performance Bonus awards will include, but is not limited to, assessment of performance in quality of care, access to care and administrative functions. Each year, the State will establish and communicate to the Contractor the criteria and standards to be used for the performance bonus awards.

1. Withhold Arrangements

- a. The State will withhold 0.2% of BHMA, BHMA-MHP, BHHMP, and BHHMP-MHP capitation payments to the Contractor. The withheld funds will be issued to the Contractor in the following amounts within 60 days of when the required report is received by the State:
 - i. 0.04% for timely submission of the Projection Financial Status Report – Medicaid
 - ii. 0.04% for timely submission of the Interim Financial Status Report – Medicaid
 - iii. 0.04% for timely submission of the Final Medicaid Contract Reconciliation and Cash Settlement
 - iv. 0.04% for timely submission of the Encounter Quality Initiative
 - v. 0.04% for timely submission of encounters (defined in Schedule E)
- b. Performance Bonus Incentive Pool (PBIP)
 - i. Withhold and Metrics
The State will withhold 0.75% of BHMA, BHMA-MHP, BHHMP, BHHMP-MHP, HSW-MC, CWP-MC, and SEDW-MC payments for the purpose of establishing a PBIP. Distribution of funds from the PBIP is contingent on the Contractor's results from the joint metrics, the narrative report, and the Contractor-only metrics referenced below.
 - ii. Assessment and Distribution
PBIP funding awarded to the Contractor will be treated as restricted local funding. Restricted local funding must be utilized for the benefit of the public behavioral health system. The 0.75% PBIP withhold will be distributed as follows:
 - a. Contractor-only Pay for Performance Measure(s): 45%
 - b. Contractor Narrative Reports: 25%
 - c. MHP/Contractor Joint Metrics: 30%
 - d. The State will distribute earned funds by April 30 of each year.
- c. Opioid Health Home (OHH) Benefit
The State will withhold 5% of monthly case rate payments to the Contractor for potential pay for performance (P4P) award payments for OHHs meeting or exceeding performance benchmarks. This withhold is outside of the actuarial equivalent monthly case rate. The methodology for determining P4P payment, including the metrics, specifications, and distribution is cited in the OHH Handbook, which can be found at the following website: MDHHS - Opioid Health Home (michigan.gov). If awarded, the State will distribute P4P payments to the Contractor within one (1) year of the end of the performance year. The Contractor must distribute P4P monies to OHHs that meet the quality improvement benchmarks in accordance with the distribution methodology cited in the OHH Handbook. OHH P4P funding awarded to the Contractor will be treated as restricted local funding. Restricted local funding must be utilized for the benefit of the public behavioral health system.
- d. Behavioral Health Home (BHH) Benefit
The State will withhold 5% of monthly case rate payments to the Contractor for potential pay for performance (P4P) award payments for BHHs meeting or exceeding performance benchmarks. This withhold is outside of the actuarial equivalent monthly case rate. The methodology for determining P4P payment, including the metrics, specifications, and distribution is cited in the BHH Handbook, which can be found at the following website: MDHHS - Behavioral Health Home (michigan.gov). If awarded, the State will distribute P4P payments to the Contractor within one (1) year of the end of the performance year. The Contractor must distribute pay for performance monies to BHHs that meet the quality improvement benchmarks in accordance with the distribution methodology cited in the BHH Handbook. BHH P4P funding awarded to the Contractor will be treated as restricted local funding. Restricted local funding must be utilized for the benefit of the public behavioral health system.
- e. Certified Community Behavioral Health Center (CCBHC) Demonstration Quality Bonus Payment (QBP)
The State will withhold 5% of the CCBHC benefit plan capitation payments for potential CCBHC QBP award payments for CCBHCs that meet or exceed federally defined QBP measures and benchmarks. This withhold is outside of the actuarial equivalent PPS-1 rate payment. The methodology for determining QBP payment, including the metrics, specifications, and distribution is cited in the CCBHC Handbook, which can be found at the following website: <https://www.michigan.gov/mdhhs/keep-mi-healthy/mentalhealth/ccbhc>. QBP funding awarded to the Contractor will be treated as restricted local funding. Restricted local funding must be utilized for the benefit of the public behavioral health system.

2. Contractor-only Pay for Performance (P4P) Measures (45% of total withhold)

Measure	Description	Deliverables
P.1. PA 107 of 2013 Sec.	a. Improve and maintain data quality on	a. Due in January 2022:

Measure	Description	Deliverables
<p>105d (18): Identification of beneficiaries who may be eligible for services through the Veteran's Administration. (25 points)</p> <p>The State acknowledges that not all Veterans interacted with by the Veteran Navigator and on the VSN will have a CMHSP contact and thus will not have a BH-TEDS file.</p>	<p>BH-TEDS military and veteran fields.</p> <p>b. Monitor and analyze data discrepancies between VSN and BH-TEDS data.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Resubmission of October 1 through March 31 of FY2021 comparison of the total number of individual veterans reported on BH-TEDS and the VSN form. 2. Submission of April 1 through September 30 of FY2021 comparison of the total number of individual veterans reported on BH-TEDS and the VSN form. <p>b. The Contractor must compare the total number of individual veterans reported on BH-TEDS and the VSN between October 1 through March 31 of FY2022 and conduct a comparison. By July 1, the Contractor must submit a 1–2-page narrative report on findings and any actions taken to improve data quality. Timely submission constitutes metric achievement.</p>
<p>P.2. PA 107 of 2013 Sec. 105d (18): Increased data sharing with other providers. (25 points)</p>	<p>Send ADT messages for purposes of care coordination through health information exchange.</p>	<p>For multi-county PIHPs, two or more CMHSPs within a Contractor's service area, or the Contractor plus one CMHSP, will be submitting Admission Discharge and Transfer (ADT) messages to the Michigan Health Information Network (MiHIN) Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) Pipeline daily by the end of FY21. By July 31, 2022, the Contractor must submit, to the State, a report no longer than two pages listing CMHSPs sending ADT messages, and barriers for those who are not, along with remediation efforts and plans. In the event that MiHIN cannot accept or process Contractor's ADT submissions this will not constitute failure on Contractor's part.</p>
<p>P.3. Initiation, Engagement and Treatment (IET) of Alcohol and Other Drug Dependence (50 points)</p>	<p>The percentage of adolescents and adults with a new episode of alcohol or other drug (AOD) abuse or dependence who received the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Initiation of AOD Treatment: The percentage of beneficiaries who initiate treatment within 14 calendar days of the diagnosis. 2. Engagement of AOD Treatment: The percentage of beneficiaries who initiated treatment and who had two or more additional AOD services or Medication Assisted Treatment (MAT) within 34 calendar days of the initiation visit. 	<p>The Contractor must participate in DHHS-planned and DHHS-provided data validation activities and meetings. PIHPs will be provided IET data files by January 31 each year, and within 120 calendar days, return their data validation template, completed, to DHHS.</p> <p>The points will be awarded based on contractor participation. The total potential points will be the same regardless of the number of race/ethnicity group combinations for a given contractor. MDHHS will use the same racial/ethnicity logic for P. Metrics as J. Metrics, as produced by Joint Metrics workgroup and agreed at/by PIHP Negotiating Team.</p> <p>Note: The State recognizes the Contractor does not have a full data set for analyses.</p>
<p>P.4. PA 107 of 2013 Sec. 105d (18): Increased participation in patient-centered medical homes (25% of total withhold)</p>	<p>Narrative report summarizing participation in patient-centered medical homes (or characteristics thereof). Points for Narrative Reports will be awarded on a pass/fail basis, with full credit awarded for submitted narrative reports, without regard to the substantive information provided. The State will provide consultation draft review response to the Contractor by January 15th. The Contractor will have until January 31st to reply to the State with information.</p>	<p>The Contractor must submit a narrative report of no more than 10 pages by November 15th summarizing prior FY efforts, activities, and achievements of the Contractor (and component CMHSPs if applicable) to increase participation in patient-centered medical homes. The specific information to be addressed in the narrative is below:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Comprehensive Care 2. Patient-Centered 3. Coordinated Care 4. Accessible Services 5. Quality & Safety

3. MHP/Contractor Joint Metrics (30% of total withhold)

Joint Metrics for the Integration of Behavioral Health and Physical Health Services

To ensure collaboration and integration between Medicaid Health Plans (MHPs) and the Contractor, the State has developed the following joint expectations for both entities. There are 100 points possible for this initiative. The reporting process for these metrics is identified in the grid below. Care coordination activities are to be conducted in accordance with applicable State and federal privacy rules.

For J.2.2 and J.3.2 listed below, the PIHP metric scoring will be aggregate of/for all their MHPs combined, not each individual MHP-PIHP dyad.

Category	Description	Deliverables
J.1. Implementation of Joint Care Management Processes (35 points)	Collaboration between entities for the ongoing coordination and integration of services.	Each MHP and Contractor will continue to document joint care plans in CC360 for beneficiaries with appropriate severity/risk, who have been identified as receiving services from both entities. Risk stratification criteria is determined in writing by the Contractor-MHP Collaboration Work Group in consultation with the State.
J.2 Follow-up After Hospitalization (FUH) for Mental Illness within 30 Days using HEDIS descriptions (40 points)	The percentage of discharges for beneficiaries six years of age and older who were hospitalized for treatment of selected mental illness diagnoses and who had an outpatient visit, an intensive outpatient encounter or partial hospitalization with mental health practitioner within 30 Days.	<p>1. The Contractor must meet set standards for follow-up within 30 Days for each rate (ages 6-17 and ages 18 and older. The Contractor will be measured against an adult minimum standard of 58% and a child minimum standard of 70%. Measurement period will be calendar year 2021.</p> <p>2. Data will be stratified by race/ethnicity and provided to plans. The Contractor will be incentivized to reduce the disparity between the index population and at least one minority group. Measurement period for addressing racial/ethnic disparities will be a comparison of calendar year 2020 with calendar year 2021.</p> <p>The points will be awarded based on MHP/Contractor combination performance measure rates.</p> <p>The total potential points will be the same regardless of the number of MHP/Contractor combinations for a given PIHP.</p> <p>See MDHHS BHDDA reporting requirement website for measure specifications (query, eligible population, and additional details) and health equity scoring methodology, at MDHHS - Reporting Requirements (michigan.gov)</p>
J.3. Follow-Up After (FUA) Emergency Department Visit for Alcohol and Other Drug Dependence (25 points)	Beneficiaries 13 years and older with an Emergency Department (ED) visit for alcohol and other drug dependence that had a follow-up visit within 30 days.	<p>1. The Contractor must meet set standards for follow-up within 30 Days. The Contractor will be measured against a minimum standard of 27%. Measurement period will be calendar year 2021.</p> <p>2. Data will be stratified by the State by race/ethnicity and provided to plans. The Contractor will be incentivized to reduce the disparity between the index population and at least one minority group. Measurement period for addressing racial/ethnic disparities will be a comparison of calendar year 2020 with Calendar year 2021.</p> <p>The points will be awarded based on MHP / Contractor combination performance measure rates.</p> <p>The total potential points will be the same regardless of the number of MHP/Contractor combinations for a given PIHP.</p> <p>See MDHHS BHDDA reporting requirement website for measure specifications (query, eligible population, and additional details) and health equity scoring methodology, at https://www.michigan.gov/mdhhs/keep-mi-healthy/mentalhealth/reporting</p>

STATE OF MICHIGAN

Contract No.
Prepaid Inpatient Health Plan (PIHP)

SCHEDULE B

HIPAA BUSINESS ASSOCIATE AGREEMENT

The parties to this Business Associate Agreement ("Agreement") are the Michigan Department of Health and Human Services and _____.

RECITALS

- A. Under this Agreement, the Business Associate will collect or receive certain information on the Covered Entity's behalf, some of which may constitute Protected Health Information ("PHI"). In consideration of the receipt of PHI, the Business Associate agrees to protect the privacy and security of the information as set forth in this Agreement.
- B. Covered Entity and the Business Associate intend to protect the privacy and provide for the security of PHI collected or received by the Business Associate under the Agreement in compliance with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, Public Law 104-191 ("HIPAA") and the HIPAA Rules, as amended.
- C. The HIPAA Rules require the Covered Entity to enter into an agreement containing specific requirements with the Business Associate before the Business Associate's receipt of PHI.

AGREEMENT

1. Definitions.

a. The following terms used in this Agreement have the same meaning as those terms in the HIPAA Rules: Breach; Data Aggregation; Designated Record Set; Disclosure; Health Care Obligations; Individual; Minimum Necessary; Notice of Privacy Practices; Protected Health Information; Required by Law; Secretary; Security Incident; Security Measures, Subcontractor; Unsecured Protected Health Information, and Use.

b. "Business Associate" has the same meaning as the term "business associate" at 45 CFR 160.103 and regarding this Agreement means _____.

c. "Covered Entity" has the same meaning as the term "covered entity" at 45 CFR 160.103 and regarding this Agreement means the Michigan Department of Health and Human Services.

d. "HIPAA Rules" means the Privacy, Security, Breach Notification, and Enforcement Rules at 45 CFR Part 160 and Part 164.

2. Obligations of Business Associate.

Business Associate agrees to:

- a. use and disclose PHI only as permitted or required by this Agreement or as required by law.
- b. implement and use appropriate safeguards, and comply with Subpart C of 45 CFR 164 regarding electronic protected health information, to prevent use or disclosure of PHI other than as provided in this Agreement. Business Associate must maintain, and provide a copy to the Covered Entity within 10 days of a request from the Covered Entity, a comprehensive written information privacy and security program that includes security measures that reasonably and appropriately protect the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of PHI relative to the size and complexity of the Business Associate's operations and the nature and the scope of its activities.
- c. report to the Covered Entity within 24 hours of any use or disclosure of PHI not provided for by the Agreement of which it becomes aware, including breaches of Unsecured Protected Health Information as required by 45 CFR 164.410, and any Security Incident of which it becomes aware. If the Business Associate is responsible for any unauthorized use or disclosure of PHI, it must promptly act as required by applicable federal and State laws and regulations. Covered Entity

and the Business Associate will cooperate in investigating whether a breach has occurred, to decide how to provide breach notifications to individuals, the federal Health and Human Services' Office for Civil Rights, and potentially the media.

d. ensure, according to 45 CFR 164.502(e)(1)(ii) and 164.308(b)(2), if applicable, that any subcontractors that create, receive, maintain, or transmit PHI on behalf of the Business Associate agree to the same restrictions, conditions, and requirements that apply to the Business Associate regarding such information. Each subcontractor must sign an agreement with the Business Associate containing substantially the same provisions as this Agreement and further identifying the Covered Entity as a third party beneficiary of the agreement with the subcontractor. Business Associate must implement and maintain sanctions against subcontractors that violate such restrictions and conditions and must mitigate the effects of any such violation.

e. make available PHI in a Designated Record Set to the Covered Entity within 10 days of a request from the Covered Entity to satisfy the Covered Entity's obligations under 45 CFR 164.524.

f. within ten days of a request from the Covered Entity, amend PHI in a Designated Record Set under, 45 CFR § 164.526. If any individual requests an amendment of PHI directly from the Business Associate or its agents or subcontractors, the Business Associate must notify the Covered Entity in writing within five days of the request and amend the information within ten days of the request. Any denial of amendment of PHI maintained by the Business Associate or its agents or subcontractors is the responsibility of the Business Associate.

g. maintain, and within ten days of a request from the Covered Entity make available, the information required to provide an accounting of disclosures to enable the Covered Entity to fulfill its obligations under 45 CFR § 164.528. Business Associate is not required to provide an accounting to the Covered Entity of disclosures: (i) to carry out treatment, payment or health care operations, as set forth in 45 CFR § 164.506; (ii) to individuals of PHI about them as set forth in 45 CFR § 164.502; (iii) under an authorization as provided in 45 CFR § 164.508; (iv) to persons involved in the individual's care or other notification purposes as set forth in 45 CFR § 164.510; (v) for national security or intelligence purposes as set forth in 45 CFR § 164.512(k)(2); (vi) to correctional institutions or law enforcement officials as set forth in 45 CFR § 164.512(k)(5); (vii) as part of a limited data set according to 45 CFR 164.514(e); or (viii) that occurred before the compliance date for the Covered Entity. Business Associate agrees to implement a process that allows for an accounting to be collected and maintained by the Business Associate and its agents or subcontractors for at least six years before the request, but not before the compliance date of the Privacy Rule. At a minimum, such information must include: (i) the date of disclosure; (ii) the name of the entity or person who received PHI and, if known, the address of the entity or person; (iii) a brief description of PHI disclosed; and (iv) a brief statement of purpose of the disclosure that reasonably informs the individual of the basis for the disclosure or a copy of the written request for disclosure. If the request for an accounting is delivered directly to the Business Associate or its agents or subcontractors, the Business Associate must, within ten days of the receipt of the request, forward it to the Covered Entity in writing.

h. to the extent the Business Associate is to carry out one or more of the Covered Entity's obligations under Subpart E of 45 CFR Part 164, comply with the requirements of Subpart E that apply to the Covered Entity when performing those obligations.

i. make its internal practices, books, and records relating to the Business Associate's use and disclosure of PHI available to the Secretary for purposes of determining compliance with the HIPAA Rules. Business Associate must concurrently provide to the Covered Entity a copy of any PHI that the Business Associate provides to the Secretary.

j. retain all PHI throughout the term of the Agreement and for a period of six years from the date of creation or the date when it last was in effect, whichever is later, or as required by law. This obligation survives the termination of the Agreement.

k. implement policies and procedures for the final disposition of PHI and the hardware and equipment on which it is stored, including but not limited to, removal of PHI before re-use.

l. within ten days of a written request by the Covered Entity, the Business Associate and its agents or subcontractors must allow the Covered Entity to conduct a reasonable inspection of the facilities, systems, books, records, agreements, policies and procedures relating to the use or disclosure of PHI under this Agreement. Business Associate and the Covered Entity will mutually agree in advance upon the scope, timing and location of such an inspection. Covered Entity must protect the confidentiality of all confidential and proprietary information of the Business Associate to which the Covered Entity has access during the course of such inspection. Covered Entity and the Business Associate will execute a nondisclosure agreement, if requested by the other party. The fact that the Covered Entity inspects, or fails to inspect, or has the right to inspect, the Business Associate's facilities, systems, books, records, agreements, policies and procedures does not relieve the Business Associate of its responsibility to comply with this Agreement. Covered Entity's (i) failure to detect or (ii)

detection, but failure to notify Associate or require Associate's remediation of any unsatisfactory practices, does not constitute acceptance of such practice or a waiver of the Covered Entity's enforcement rights under this Agreement.

3. Permitted Uses and Disclosures by the Business Associate.

- a. Business Associate may use or disclose PHI:
- (1) for the proper management and administration of the Business Associate or to carry out the legal responsibilities of the Business Associate; provided, however, either (A) the disclosures are required by law, or (B) the Business Associate obtains reasonable assurances from the person to whom the information is disclosed that the information will remain confidential and used or further disclosed only as required by law or for the purposes for which it was disclosed to the person, and the person notifies the Business Associate of any instances of which it is aware in which the confidentiality of the information has been breached;
 - (2) as required by law;
 - (3) for Data Aggregation services relating to the health care operations of the Covered Entity;
 - (4) to de-identify, consistent with 45 CFR 164.514(a) – (c), PHI it receives from the Covered Entity. If the Business Associates de-identifies the PHI it receives from the Covered Entity, the Business Associate may use the de-identified information for any purpose not prohibited by the HIPAA Rules; and
 - (5) for any other purpose listed here:
- b. Business Associate agrees to make uses and disclosures and requests for PHI consistent with the Covered Entity's minimum necessary policies and procedures.
- c. Business Associate may not use or disclose PHI in a manner that would violate Subpart E of 45 CFR Part 164 if done by the Covered Entity except for the specific uses and disclosures described above in 3(a)(i) and (iii).

4. Covered Entity's Obligations

Covered entity agrees to:

- a. use its Security Measures to reasonably and appropriately maintain and ensure the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of PHI transmitted to the Business Associate under this Agreement until the PHI is received by the Business Associate.
 - b. provide the Business Associate with a copy of its Notice of Privacy Practices and must notify the Business Associate of any limitations in the Notice of Privacy Practices of the Covered Entity under 45 CFR 164.520 to the extent that such limitation may affect the Business Associate's use or disclosure of PHI.
 - c. notify the Business Associate of any changes in, or revocation of, the permission by an individual to use or disclose the individual's PHI to the extent that such changes may affect the Business Associate's use or disclosure of PHI.
 - d. notify the Business Associate of any restriction on the use or disclosure of PHI that the Covered Entity has agreed to or is required to abide by under 45 CFR 164.522 to the extent that such restriction may affect the Business Associate's use or disclosure of PHI.
5. Term. This Agreement continues in effect until terminated or is replaced with a new agreement between the parties containing provisions meeting the requirements of the HIPAA Rules, whichever first occurs.

6. Termination.

a. Material Breach. In addition to any other provisions in the Agreement regarding breach, a breach by the Business Associate of any provision of this Agreement, as determined by the Covered Entity, constitutes a material breach of the Agreement and provides grounds for the Covered Entity to terminate this Agreement for cause. Termination for cause is subject to 6.b.:

(1) Default. If the Business Associate refuses or fails to timely perform any of the provisions of this Agreement, the Covered Entity may notify the Business Associate in writing of the non-performance, and if not corrected within thirty days, the Covered Entity may immediately terminate the Agreement. The Business Associate must continue performance of the Agreement to the extent it is not terminated.

(2) Business Associate's Duties. Notwithstanding termination of the Agreement, and subject to any directions from the Covered Entity, the Business Associate must protect and preserve property in the possession of the Business Associate in which the Covered Entity has an interest.

(3) Erroneous Termination for Default. If the Covered Entity terminates this Agreement under Section 6(a) and after such termination it is determined, for any reason, that the Business Associate was not in default, then such termination will be treated as a termination for convenience, and the rights and obligations of the parties will be the same as if the Agreement had been terminated for convenience.

b. Reasonable Steps to Cure Breach. If the Covered Entity knows of a pattern of activity or practice of the Business Associate that constitutes a material breach or violation of the Business Associate's obligations under the provisions of this Agreement or another arrangement and does not terminate this Agreement under Section 6(a), then the Covered Entity must notify the Business Associate of the pattern of activity or practice. The Business Associate must then take reasonable steps to cure such breach or end such violation, as applicable. If the Business Associate's efforts to cure such breach or end such violation are unsuccessful, the Covered Entity may either (i) terminate this Agreement, if feasible or (ii) report the Business Associate's breach or violation to the Secretary.

c. Effect of Termination. After termination of this Agreement for any reason, the Business Associate, with respect to PHI it received from the Covered Entity, or created, maintained, or received by the Business Associate on behalf of the Covered Entity, must:

- (1) retain only that PHI which is necessary for the Business Associate to continue its proper management and administration or to carry out its legal responsibilities;
- (2) return to the Covered Entity (or, if agreed to by the Covered Entity in writing, destroy) the remaining PHI that the Business Associate still maintains in any form;
- (3) continue to use appropriate safeguards and comply with Subpart C of 45 CFR Part 164 with respect to electronic protected health information to prevent use or disclosure of the PHI, other than as provided for in this Section, for as long as the Business Associate retains the PHI;
- (4) not use or disclose the PHI retained by the Business Associate other than for the purposes for which such PHI was retained and subject to the same conditions set out at Section 3(a)(1) which applied before termination; and
- (5) return to the Covered Entity (or, if agreed to by the Covered Entity in writing, destroy) the PHI retained by the Business Associate when it is no longer needed by the Business Associate for its proper management and administration or to carry out its legal responsibilities.

7. No Waiver of Immunity. The parties do not intend to waive any of the immunities, rights, benefits, protection, or other provisions of the Michigan Governmental Immunity Act, MCL 691.1401, *et seq.*, the Federal Tort Claims Act, 28 U.S.C. 2671 *et seq.*, or the common law.

8. Data Ownership. The Business Associate has no ownership rights in the PHI. The covered entity retains all ownership rights of the PHI.

9. Disclaimer. The Covered Entity makes no warranty or representation that compliance by the Business Associate with this Agreement, HIPAA, or the HIPAA Rules will be adequate or satisfactory for the Business Associate's own purposes. The Business Associate is solely responsible for all decisions made by the Business Associate regarding the safeguarding of PHI.

10. Certification. If the Covered Entity determines an examination is necessary to comply with the Covered Entity's legal obligations under HIPAA relating to certification of its security practices, the Covered Entity or its authorized agents or contractors, may, at the Covered Entity's expense, examine the Business Associate's facilities, systems, procedures and records as may be necessary for such agents or contractors to certify to the Covered Entity the extent to which the Business Associate's security safeguards comply with HIPAA, the HIPAA Rules or this Agreement.

11. Amendment. The parties acknowledge that state and federal laws relating to data security and privacy are rapidly evolving and that amendment of this Agreement may be required to provide for procedures to ensure compliance with such developments. The parties specifically agree to take such action as is necessary to implement the standards and requirements of HIPAA and the HIPAA Rules. Upon the request of either party, the other party agrees to promptly enter into negotiations concerning the terms of an amendment to this Agreement embodying written assurances consistent with the standards and requirements of HIPAA and the HIPAA Rules. Either party may terminate the Agreement upon thirty days written notice if (i) one party does not promptly enter into negotiations to amend this Agreement when requested by the other party or (ii) the Business Associate does not enter into an amendment to this Agreement providing assurances regarding the safeguarding of PHI that the Covered Entity, in its sole discretion, deems sufficient to satisfy the standards and requirements of HIPAA or the HIPAA Rules.

12. Assistance in Litigation or Administrative Proceedings. Business Associate must make itself, and any subcontractors, employees or agents assisting the Business Associate in the performance of its obligations under this Agreement, available to the Covered Entity, at no cost to the Covered Entity, to testify as witnesses, or otherwise, if litigation or administrative

proceedings are commenced against the Covered Entity, its directors, officers or employees, departments, agencies, or divisions based upon a claimed violation of HIPAA or the HIPAA Rules or other laws relating to the Business Associate's or its subcontractors use or disclosure of PHI under this Agreement, except where the Business Associate or its subcontractor, employee or agent is a named adverse party.

13. No Third Party Beneficiaries. Nothing express or implied in this Agreement is intended to confer upon any person other than the Covered Entity, the Business Associate and their respective successors or assigns, any rights, remedies, obligations or liabilities whatsoever.

14. Interpretation and Order of Precedence. Any ambiguity in this Agreement must be interpreted to permit compliance with the HIPAA Rules. Where the provisions of this Agreement differ from those mandated by the HIPAA Rules, but are nonetheless permitted by the HIPAA Rules, the provisions of this Agreement control.

15. Effective Date. This Agreement is effective upon receipt of the last approval necessary and the affixing of the last signature required.

16. Survival of Certain Agreement Terms. Notwithstanding any contrary provision in this Agreement, the Business Associate's obligations under Section 6(d) and record retention laws ("Effect of Termination") and Section 12 ("No Third Party Beneficiaries") survive termination of this Agreement and are enforceable by the Covered Entity.

17. Representatives and Notice.

a. Representatives. The individuals listed below are designated as the parties' respective representatives for purposes of this Agreement. Either party may from time to time designate in writing new or substitute representatives.

b. Notices. All required notices must be in writing and must be hand delivered, emailed (to the MDHHS Privacy Security address as noted below) or given by certified or registered mail to the representatives at the addresses set forth below.

Covered Entity Representative:

James Bowen
Privacy and Security Manager
MDHHS Compliance Office
333 South Grand Ave, 4th Floor
Lansing, MI 48933
(517) 284-1018
MDHHSPrivacySecurity@michigan.gov

Business Associate Representative:

Name:
Title:
Department:
Address:
Phone:
Email:

Name:
Title:
Department:
Address:
Phone:
Email:

Any notice given to a party under this Agreement shall be deemed effective, if addressed to such party, upon: (i) delivery, if hand delivered; or (ii) the third Business Day after being sent by certified or registered mail.

Business Associate

[INSERT NAME]

By: _____

Date: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

Covered Entity

[INSERT NAME]

By: _____

Date: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

Covered Entity

[INSERT NAME]

By: _____ Date: _____

Print Name: Cynthia Green Edwards

Title: Chief Compliance Officer

TEMPPLATE

STATE OF MICHIGAN

Prepaid Inpatient Health Plan (PIHP)

SCHEDULE C

DEFINITIONS / EXPLANATION OF TERMS

The terms used in this Contract will be construed and interpreted as defined below unless the Contract otherwise expressly requires a different construction and interpretation.

Abuse: As defined in 42 CFR 455.2, provider practices that are inconsistent with sound fiscal, business, or medical practices and result in an unnecessary cost to the Medicaid program, or in reimbursement for services that are not medically necessary or that fail to meet the professionally recognized standards for health care.

Actuarial Soundness: As defined in 42 CFR, (a) Actuarially sound capitation rates are projected to provide for all reasonable, appropriate, and attainable costs that are required under the terms of the contract and for the operation of the MCO, PIHP, or PAHP for the time period and the population covered under the terms of the contract, and such capitation rates are developed in accordance with the requirements in paragraph (b) of this section.

(b) *CMS review and approval of actuarially sound capitation rates.* Capitation rates for MCOs, PIHPs, and PAHPs must be reviewed and approved by CMS as actuarially sound. To be approved by CMS, capitation rates must:

- (1) Have been developed in accordance with standards specified in § 438.5 and generally accepted actuarial principles and practices. Any proposed differences among capitation rates according to covered populations must be based on valid rate development standards and not based on the rate of Federal financial participation associated with the covered populations.
- (2) Be appropriate for the populations to be covered and the services to be furnished under the contract.
- (3) Be adequate to meet the requirements on MCOs, PIHPs, and PAHPs in §§ 438.206, 438.207, and 438.208.
- (4) Be specific to payments for each rate cell under the contract.
- (5) Payments from any rate cell must not cross-subsidize or be cross-subsidized by payments for any other rate cell.
- (6) Be certified by an actuary as meeting the applicable requirements of this part, including that the rates have been developed in accordance with the requirements specified in § 438.3(c)(1)(ii) and (e).
- (7) Meet any applicable special contract provisions as specified in § 438.6.
- (8) Be provided to CMS in a format and within a timeframe that meets requirements in § 438.7.
- (9) Be developed in such a way that the MCO, PIHP, or PAHP would reasonably achieve a medical loss ratio standard, as calculated under § 438.8, of at least 85 percent for the rate year. The capitation rates may be developed in such a way that the MCO, PIHP, or PAHP would reasonably achieve a medical loss ratio standard greater than 85 percent, as calculated under § 438.8, as long as the capitation rates are adequate for reasonable, appropriate, and attainable non-benefit costs.

Appropriations Act: An act to make appropriations, to the State, for each fiscal year, and to provide for the expenditure of the appropriation.

Behavioral Health – Healthy Michigan Plan (HMP), Medicaid Health Plan (MHP) Unenrolled (BHHMP): This plan covers Medicaid mental health and substance abuse services managed by the Contractor for Healthy Michigan (HMP) recipients who have a specialty level of need and are not enrolled in a Medicaid Health Plan (Fee For Service- FFS).

Behavioral Health – Healthy Michigan Plan, MHP Enrolled (BHHMP-MHP): This plan covers Medicaid mental health and substance abuse services managed by the Contractor for Healthy Michigan (HMP) recipients who have a specialty level of need and are enrolled in a Medicaid Health Plan for Managed Care (MC).

Behavioral Health – Medicaid, MHP Unenrolled (BHMA): This plan covers Medicaid mental health and substance abuse services managed by the Contractor for MA recipients who have a specialty level of need and are not enrolled in a Medicaid Health Plan (Fee For Service - FFS).

Behavioral Health – Medicaid, MHP Enrolled (BHMA-MHP): This plan covers Medicaid mental health and substance abuse services managed by the Contractor for MA recipients who have a specialty level of need and are enrolled in a Medicaid Health Plan for Managed Care (MC).

Capitated Payments: Is a fixed amount of money per beneficiary per month paid in advance to the Contractor for the delivery of behavioral health care services.

Capitation Rate: The fixed per person monthly rate payable to the Contractor by the State for each Medicaid eligible person covered by the 1115 Demonstration Waiver Program, regardless of whether or not the individual who is eligible for Medicaid receives covered specialty services and supports during the month. There is a separate, fixed per person monthly rate payable

for each eligible person covered by the Healthy Michigan Program.

Clean Claim: As defined in 42 CFR 447.45 Timely Claims Payment, b, a clean claim is one that can be processed without obtaining additional information from the provider of the service or a third party. It does not include a claim from a provider who is under investigation for fraud or abuse, or a claim under review for medical necessity.

Community Mental Health Services Program (CMHSP): A CMHSP is a program that contracts with the State to provide comprehensive behavioral health services in specific geographic service areas, regardless of an individual's ability to pay. (Michigan Mental Health Code 330.1100a, 330.1206). A CMHSP is considered a "Network Provider" under this Contract when directly engaged in the delivery, ordering, or referring of covered services to a beneficiary, and is considered a "Subcontractor" under this Agreement when providing a function or service on behalf of the Contractor related, directly or indirectly, to the performance of Contractor's obligations to the State under this Contract.

CMHSP Contractual Staff: CMHSP contractual staff are not W-2 employees of the CMHSP, but they also do not have a network provider agreement. The following provides guidance regarding whether these contractual staff can be considered "employees" for purposes of reporting, or whether the CMHSP is required to have a network provider agreement with the contractual staff. To determine if a provider without a network provider agreement can be considered an employee of the CMHSP for purposes of the standard cost allocation methodology, EQI reporting, and MLR reporting, the provider must:

1. Use the CMHSP NPI number for billing/encounter submission, and
2. Perform work under the control and direction of the CMHSP, i.e., what will be done and how it will be done.

Relationships where the provider does not use the CMHSP NPI number, or the CMHSP has the right to control and direct only the result of the provider's work (i.e., not what will be done and how it will be done) would be indicative of a network provider relationship.

CMHSP Employee: A CMHSP employee is a person employed by the CMHSP receiving a salary or wage and a W-2 for tax purposes, and where the work performed by the person is under the control of the CMHSP (i.e., how, and where the work is done).

Critical Incident: Critical Incidents are defined as the following events: Suicide; Non-suicide death; Arrest of Consumer; Emergency Medical Treatment due to injury or Medication Error: Type of injury will include a subcategory for reporting injuries that resulted from the use of physical management; Hospitalization due to Injury or Medication Error: Hospitalization due to injury related to the use of physical management.

Early and Periodic Screening, Diagnosis, and Treatment Program (EPSDT): As defined in 42 CFR 440.40(b).

Fraud: As defined in 42 CFR 455.2, the intentional deception or misinterpretation made by a person with the knowledge that the deception could result in some unauthorized benefit to himself or another person. It includes any act that constitutes fraud under any applicable federal or State Law.

Flint 1115 Demonstration Waiver: The benefit describes Targeted Case Management (TCM) services provided to pregnant women and children up to age 21 with household income up to and including 400% of the federal poverty level (FPL) who were served by the Flint water system on or between April 1, 2014, and the date the water is deemed safe by the appropriate authorities. Pregnant women will remain eligible throughout their pregnancy and will receive two months of post-partum coverage. Once eligibility has been established for a child, including those children born to pregnant women, the child will remain eligible until age 21 as long as other eligibility requirements are met. TCM services assist individuals in gaining access to appropriate medical, educational, social, and/or other services. TCM services include assessments, planning, linkage, advocacy, coordination, referral, monitoring, and follow-up activities.

Health Care Professional: Includes any of the following: physician, podiatrist, optometrist, chiropractor, psychologist, dentist, physician assistant, physical or occupational therapist, therapist assistant, speech-language pathologist, audiologist, registered or practical nurse (including nurse practitioner, clinical nurse specialist, certified registered nurse anesthetist, and certified nurse midwife), registered/certified social worker, registered respiratory therapist, and certified respiratory therapy technician (this list is not all inclusive).

Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA): Public Law 104-191 of 1996 to improve the Medicare program under Title XVIII of the Social Security Act, the Medicaid program under Title XIX of the Social Security Act, and the efficiency and effectiveness of the health care system, by encouraging the development of a health information system through the establishment of standards and requirements for the electronic transmission of certain health information.

Healthy Michigan Plan (HMP): Is a category of eligibility authorized under the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act and Michigan PA 107 of 2013.

Healthy Michigan Plan Beneficiary: An individual who has met the eligibility requirements for enrollment in HMP and has been issued a Medicaid card.

Intellectual/Developmental Disability: As defined in MCL 330.1100a(25) of the Michigan Mental Health Code.

Institution for Mental Disease (IMD) Services: Means a hospital, nursing facility, or other institution of more than 16 beds, that is primarily engaged in providing diagnosis, treatment, or care of persons with mental diseases, including medical attention, nursing care, and related services.” (SSA §1905(i)).

Intensive Crisis Stabilization Services (ICSS): Structured treatment and support activities provided by a mobile intensive crisis stabilization team that are designed to promptly address a crisis situation in order to avert a psychiatric admission or other out of home placement or to maintain a child or youth in their home or present living arrangement who has recently returned from a psychiatric hospitalization or other out of home placement. These services must be available to children or youth with serious emotional disturbance (SED) and/or intellectual/developmental disabilities (I/DD), including autism, or co-occurring SED and substance use disorder (SUD).

Limited English Proficiency (LEP): Means being limited in ability or unable to speak, read and/or write the English language well enough to understand and be understood without the aid of an interpreter.

Managed Care Administration: An administrative cost category to which non-encounterable costs of the Contractor or subcontractor must be assigned. Managed care administration are administrative costs to fulfill the obligations of the Contract to organize, arrange, and coordinate clinical service delivery. Non-exhaustive examples include eligibility and coverage verification, utilization management, network development, contracted network provider training, claims processing, activities to improve health care quality, and fraud prevention activities. Costs defined as shared managed care administration must be excluded from the unit cost and the independent rate model.

Maternity Outpatient Medical Services (MOMS): A health coverage program operated by the State.

Medical Loss Ratio (MLR): Is the proportion of premium revenues spent on clinical services and quality improvements. The Affordable Care Act establishes minimum MLR standards and requires issuers to provide rebates when the MLRs are lower than the applicable MLR standard. The Contractor must maintain an MLR of 85% or higher or provide rebates.

Medicaid Managed Specialty Services and Supports Program (MMSSSP): This includes the following: 1115 Behavioral Health Demonstration Waiver and the 1915(c) Habilitation Supports Waiver, Children’s Waiver Program (CWP), Serious Emotional Disturbance (SED), the MICHild program, MOMS program, and the 1115 Healthy Michigan Plan.

MICHild: A health care program for low-income, uninsured children under age 19 administered by MDHHS. Beneficiaries receive a comprehensive package of health care benefits including vision, dental, and mental health services.

Network Provider Agreement: An agreement between the Contractor and a provider or between the Contractor’s subcontractor and a provider that describes the conditions under which the provider agrees to furnish covered services to the Contractor’s enrolled beneficiaries. Agreements with providers that include additional functions or services beyond the provision of covered services to beneficiaries are not network provider agreements and shall be considered subcontracts for the purposes of this Contract.

Network Provider: Any provider, group of providers, or entity that has a provider agreement with the Contractor or the Contractor’s subcontractor, including a CMHSP, and receives Medicaid funding directly or indirectly to order, refer or render covered services as a result. A network provider is not a subcontractor by virtue of the network provider agreement, unless the network provider is responsible for services other than those that could be covered in a network provider agreement related to the delivery, ordering, or referring of covered services to a beneficiary.

Per Eligible Per Month (PEPM): A fixed monthly rate per Medicaid eligible person payable to the Contractor by the State for provision of Medicaid services defined within this Contract.

Post-stabilization Care Services: As defined in 42 CFR 438.114(a), covered services related to an emergency medical condition that are provided after a beneficiary is stabilized in order to maintain the stabilized condition, or, under the circumstances described in 42 CFR 438.114(e) to improve or resolve the beneficiary’s condition.

Prepaid Inpatient Health Plan (PIHP): A PIHP is an organization as defined in 42 CFR Part 438 and meets the requirements of MCL 330.1204b.

Provider: An individual or entity engaged in the delivery, ordering, or referring of services.

Regional Entity: An entity established by a combination of community mental health services programs under section 204b of the Michigan Mental Health Code, A 258 of 1974 as amended.

Risk Mitigation Plan: For the purposes of Third-Party Liability, a Risk Mitigation Plan is a document that will be provided by the Medicaid Health Plan outlining the actions the Medicaid Health Plan will take to address risks identified by the State. Risks

are issues that will affect a Medicaid Health Plan's ability to meet the minimum TPL requirements required by this Contract, federal, or state law in order to reduce the likelihood of an adverse state or federal TPL audit finding.

Sentinel Event: Is an "unexpected occurrence" involving death (not due to the natural course of a health condition) or serious physical or psychological injury, or risk thereof. Serious injury specifically includes permanent loss of limb or function. The phrase "or risk thereof" includes any process variation for which recurrence would carry a significant chance of a serious adverse outcome (JCAHO, 1998). Any injury or death that occurs from the use of any behavior intervention is considered a sentinel event.

Serious Emotional Disturbance (SED): As defined in Section 330.1100c of the Michigan Mental Health Code

Serious Mental Illness (SMI): As defined in MCL 330.1100d(3) of the Michigan Mental Health Code.

Subcontract: An agreement entered into by the Contractor with any other individual, provider, CMHSP, or other organization who agrees to perform any function or service on behalf of the Contractor related to securing or fulfilling the Contractor's required contract activities and obligations under the terms of this Contract when the intent of such an agreement is to delegate the responsibility for any major service or group of services required by this Contract. Examples of delegated activities include but are not limited to overseeing quality management and assessing performance measurement and improvement, developing or maintaining a compliance program, managing staff qualifications and training, overseeing a utilization management program, assuring compliance with access standards, maintaining information technology systems, overseeing finance system and procedures, providing customer service, upholding enrollee rights and protections, managing the enrollee or provider grievance process, engaging in provider network selection and management, performing credentialing functions, managing the appeals process, making ownership and control disclosures, and other general management functions undertaken on behalf of the Contractor related to fulfilling the Contract requirements. Agreements limited in scope to the provision of covered services to enrollees are not subcontracts and shall be considered network provider agreements for purposes of this Contract.

Subcontractor: An individual, provider, CMHSP, or other organization that provides any function or service on behalf of the Contractor related to securing or fulfilling the Contractor's obligations under this Contract. Subcontractor does not include a network provider, unless the network provider is responsible for services other than those that could be covered in a network provider agreement related only to the provision of covered services to beneficiaries.

Substance Use Disorder (SUD): As defined in MCL 330.1100d(11) of the Michigan Mental Health Code.

STATE OF MICHIGAN

Contract No.
Prepaid Inpatient Health Plan (PIHP)

SCHEDULE D PIHP-MHP MODEL AGREEMENT

Coordinating Agreement Between
<PIHP> and <MHP> For the county(ies) of:
<X>

<DATE>

This agreement is made and entered into this ____ day of _____, in the year ____ by and between _____ (Health Plan) and _____ (PIHP) for the county(ies) of X, Y, Z.

RECITALS

Whereas, PIHPs are designated as providers of specialized mental health and developmental disability services under contract with the MDHHS consistent with the Mental Health Code; and

Whereas, PIHPs manage the Medicaid Specialty Services and Supports in a specified geographic service area; and

Whereas, MHPs and PIHPs desire to coordinate and collaborate their efforts in order to protect and promote the health of the shared Medicaid-enrolled population;

Now, therefore, the MHP and the PIHP agree as follows.

A. Definitions

“MDHHS” means the Michigan Department of Health and Human Services.

“MHP” means Medicaid (Medical) Health Plan.

“PCP” means Primary Care Physician/Practitioner.

“PIHP” means Prepaid Inpatient Health Plan.

B. Roles and Responsibilities

The parties acknowledge that the primary guidance concerning their respective roles and responsibilities stem from the following, as applicable:

- Medicaid Waivers
- Medicaid State Plan and Amendments
- Medicaid Manual
- MHHS, MHP and PIHP Contracts. See Attachment A for specific provisions of said contracts.
- Medical Services Administration (MSA) Medicaid *L-Letter 10-21*
- https://www.michigan.gov/documents/mdch/L_10-21_with_attachment_322809_7.pdf

C. Term of Agreement, Amendments and Cancellation

This Agreement is effective the date upon which the last party signs this Agreement until amended or cancelled. The Agreement is subject to amendment due to changes in the contracts between the MDHHS and the MHP or the PIHP. All Amendments shall be executed in writing. Either party may cancel the agreement upon thirty (30) days written notice.

D. Purpose, Administration and Point of Authority

The purpose of this Agreement is to address the integration of physical and mental health services provided by the MHP and PIHP for common Medicaid beneficiaries. Specifically, to improve Medicaid beneficiaries' health status, improve the Medicaid beneficiaries' experience of care, and to reduce unnecessary costs.

The MHP and PIHP designate below the respective persons who have authority to administer this Agreement on behalf of the MHP and PIHP:

<MHP Name, Address, Phone, Signatory, and Agreement Authority with contact information>

<PIHP Name, Address, Phone, Signatory, and Agreement Authority with contact information>

E. Areas of Shared Responsibility

1. Exchange of Information
 - a. Each party shall inform the other of current contact information for their respective Medicaid beneficiary Service Departments.
 - b. MHP shall make electronically available to the PIHP its enrolled common/shared Medicaid beneficiary list together with their enrolled Medicaid beneficiaries' PCP and PCP contact information, on a monthly basis.
 - c. The parties shall explore the prudence and cost-benefits of Medicaid beneficiary information exchange efforts. If Protected and/or Confidential Medicaid beneficiary Information are to be exchanged, such exchanges shall be in accordance with all applicable federal and state statutes and regulations.
 - d. The parties shall encourage and support their staff, PCPs and provider networks in maintaining integrative communication regarding mutually served Medicaid beneficiaries.
 - e. Prior to exchanging any Medicaid beneficiary information, the parties shall obtain a release from the Medicaid beneficiary, as required by federal and/or state law.
2. Referral Procedures
 - a. The PIHP shall exercise reasonable efforts to assist Medicaid beneficiaries in understanding the role of the MHP and how to contact the MHP. The PIHP shall exercise reasonable efforts to support Medicaid beneficiaries in selecting and seeing a PCP.
 - b. The MHP shall exercise reasonable efforts to assist Medicaid beneficiaries in understanding the role of the PIHP and how to contact the PIHP. The MHP shall exercise reasonable efforts to support Medicaid beneficiaries in selecting and seeing a PCP.
 - c. Each party shall exercise reasonable efforts to rapidly determine and provide the appropriate type, amount, scope and duration of medically necessary services as guided by the Medicaid Manual.
3. Medical and Care Coordination; Emergency Services; Pharmacy and Laboratory Services Coordination; Quality Assurance Coordination
 - a. Each party shall exercise reasonable efforts to support Medicaid beneficiary and systemic coordination of care. The parties shall explore and consider the prudence and cost-benefits of systemic and Medicaid beneficiary focused care coordination efforts. If care coordination efforts involve the exchange of Medicaid beneficiaries' health information, the exchange shall be in accordance with applicable federal and state statutes and regulations related thereto. Each shall make available to the other contact information for case level medical and care coordination.
 - b. Neither party shall withhold emergency services and each shall resolve payment disputes in good faith.
 - c. Each party shall take steps to reduce duplicative pharmacy and laboratory services and agree to abide by L-Letter 10-21 and other related guidance for payment purposes.
 - d. Each party agrees to consider and may implement by mutual agreement Quality Assurance Coordination efforts.

F. Grievance and Appeal Resolution

Each agrees to fulfill its Medicaid beneficiary rights and protections grievance and appeal obligations with Medicaid beneficiaries, and to coordinate resolutions as necessary and appropriate.

G. Dispute Resolution

The parties specify below the steps that each shall follow to dispute a decision or action by the other party related to this Agreement:

- 1) Submission of a written request to the other party's Agreement Administrator for reconsideration of the disputed decision or action. The submission shall reference the applicable Agreement section(s), known related facts, argument(s) and proposed resolution/remedy; and
- 2) In the event this process does not resolve the dispute, either party may appeal to their applicable MDHHS Administration Contract Section representative.

Where the dispute affects a Medicaid beneficiaries' current care, good faith efforts will be made to resolve the dispute with all due haste and the receiving party shall respond in writing within three (3) business days.

Where the dispute is in regards to an administrative or retrospective matter the receiving party shall respond in writing within thirty (30) business days.

H. Governing Laws

Both parties agree that performance under this agreement will be conducted in compliance with all applicable federal,

state, and local statutes and regulations. Where federal or state statute, regulation or policy is contrary to the terms and conditions herein, statute, regulation and policy shall prevail without necessity of amendment to this Agreement.

I. Merger and Integration

This Agreement expresses the final understanding of the parties regarding the obligations and commitments which are set forth herein, and supersedes all prior and contemporaneous negotiations, discussions, understandings, and agreements between them relating to the services, representations and duties which are articulated in this Agreement.

J. Notices

All notices or other communications authorized or required under this Agreement shall be given in writing, either by personal delivery or by certified mail (return receipt requested). A notice to the parties shall be deemed given upon delivery or by certified mail directed to the addresses shown below.

Address of the PIHP:

Attention: _____

Address of the MHP:

Attention: _____

K. Headings

The headings contained in this Agreement have been inserted and used solely for ease of reference and shall not be considered in the interpretation or construction of this Agreement.

L. Severability

In the event any provision of this Agreement, in whole or in part (or the application of any provision to a specific situation) is held to be invalid or unenforceable, such provision shall, if possible, be deemed written and revised in a manner which eliminates the offending language but maintains the overall intent of the Agreement. However, if that is not possible, the offending language shall be deemed removed with the Agreement otherwise remaining in effect, so long as doing so would not result in substantial unfairness or injustice to either of the parties. Otherwise, the party adversely affected may terminate the Agreement immediately.

M. No Third Party Rights

Nothing in this Agreement, express or implied, is intended to or shall be construed to confer upon, or to give to, any person or organization other than the parties any right, remedy or claim under this Agreement as a third party beneficiary.

N. Assignment

This Agreement shall not be assigned by any party without the prior written consent of the other party.

O. Counterparts

This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute the one in the same instrument.

P. Signatures

The parties by and through their duly authorized representatives have executed and delivered this Agreement. Each person signing this Agreement on behalf of a party represents that he or she has full authority to execute and deliver this Agreement on behalf of that party with the effect of binding the party.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have entered into, executed, and delivered this Agreement as of the day and year first written above.

PIHP

By: _____

Its: _____

Date: _____

MHP

By: _____

Its: _____

Date: _____

STATE OF MICHIGAN

Prepaid Inpatient Health Plan (PIHP)

SCHEDULE E CONTRACTOR FINANCIAL REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

FINANCIAL PLANNING, REPORTING AND SETTLEMENT

The Contractor must provide the financial reports to the State as listed below. Forms, instructions, and other reporting resources are posted to the MDHHS website address at: <https://www.michigan.gov/mdhhs/keep-mi-healthy/mentalhealth/reporting>

Unless otherwise noted in the Reporting Mailbox column below, submit completed reports electronically (Excel or Word) to: MDHHS-BHDDA-Contracts-MGMT@michigan.gov

Due Date	Report Title	Report Period	Reporting Mailbox
February 28	SUD – Legislative Report/Section 904	Annually October 1 to September 30	MDHHS-BHDDA-Contracts-MGMT@michigan.gov
February 28	PIHP Medicaid FSR Bundle - MA, HMP, Autism & SUD	Final (Use tab in FSR Bundle) October 1 to September 30	MDHHS-BHDDA-Contracts-MGMT@michigan.gov
February 28	Encounter Quality Initiative Report (EQI)	Annually October 1 to September 30	QMPMeasures@michigan.gov
February 28	PIHP Executive Administrative Expenditures Survey for Sec. 904(2)(k)	Annually October 1 to September 30	MDHHS-BHDDA-Contracts-MGMT@michigan.gov
February 28	Medical Loss Ratio	Annually October 1 to September 30	MDHHS-BHDDA-Contracts-MGMT@michigan.gov
February 28	Attestation to accuracy, completeness, and truthfulness of claims and payment data	Annually For the prior fiscal year ending September 30	QMPMeasures@michigan.gov
March 31	SUD – Maintenance of Effort (MOE) Report	Annually October 1 to September 30	MDHHS-BHDDA-Contracts-MGMT@michigan.gov
April 30	DHHS Incentive Payment DHIP Report and Narrative	Annually October 1 to September 30	Electronic version of the DHIP CAFAS report (and if applicable PECAFAS report) for each CMHSP to MDHHS-BHDDA-Contracts-MGMT@michigan.gov
May 31	Mid-Year Status Report	Mid-Year October 1 to March 31	MDHHS-BHDDA-Contracts-MGMT@michigan.gov
May 31	Encounter Quality Initiative Report (EQI)	Four months October to January	QMPMeasures@michigan.gov
June 30	SUD – Audit Report	Annually October 1 to September 30 (Due 9 months after close of fiscal year)	MDHHS-AuditReports@michigan.gov
August 15	PIHP Medicaid FSR Bundle MA, HMP, Autism & SUD	Projection (Use tab in FSR Bundle) October 1 to September 30	MDHHS-BHDDA-Contracts-MGMT@michigan.gov

Due Date	Report Title	Report Period	Reporting Mailbox
September 30	Encounter Quality Initiative Report (EQI)	Eight Months October to May	QMPMeasures@michigan.gov
October 1	Medicaid YEC Accrual	Final October 1 to September 30	MDHHS-BHDDA-Contracts-MGMT@michigan.gov
October 1	SUD YEC Accrual	Final October 1 to September 30	MDHHS-BHDDA-Contracts-MGMT@michigan.gov
November 1	PIHP Medicaid FSR Bundle MA, HMP, Autism & SUD	Interim (Use tab in FSR Bundle) October 1 to September 30 - Interim	MDHHS-BHDDA-Contracts-MGMT@michigan.gov
December 3	Risk Management Strategy	Annually To cover the current fiscal year	MDHHS-BHDDA-Contracts-MGMT@michigan.gov
December 31	Medicaid Services Verification Report	Annually October 1 to September 30	MDHHS-BHDDA-Contracts-MGMT@michigan.gov
30 Days after submission	Annual Audit Report, Management Letter, and CMHSP Response to the Management Letter.	Annually October 1 to September 30	MDHHS-AuditReports@michigan.gov
30 Days after submission	Compliance exam and plan of correction	Annually October 1 to September 30	MDHHS-AuditReports@michigan.gov

SCHEDULE E

CONTRACTOR NON-FINANCIAL REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

CONTRACTOR NON-FINANCIAL REPORTING REQUIREMENTS SCHEDULE INCLUDING SUD REPORTS

The Contractor must provide the following reports to the State as listed below.

Due Date	Report Title	Report Period	Reporting Mailbox
January 31	Comparison of total number of individual veterans reported on BH-TEDS and the VSN Form	Resubmission of October 1 through March 31 Submission of April 1 through September 30	Submit through: DCH-File Transfer
February 15	Member Grievances	Feb 15 for 1Q data	Submit through: DCH-File Transfer Notify Audra Parsons at ParsonsA@michigan.gov
February 15	Service Authorization Denials	Feb 15 for 1Q data	Submit through: DCH-File Transfer Notify Audra Parsons at ParsonsA@michigan.gov
February 15	Member Appeals	Feb 15 for 1Q data	Submit through: DCH-File Transfer Notify Audra Parsons at ParsonsA@michigan.gov
February 15	Program Integrity Activities	October 1 to December 31	Contractor's MDHHS-OIG's Case Management System
February 28	Quality Assessment Performance Improvement Program (QAPIP)	October 1 to September 30	Submit through: DCH-File Transfer Notify Audra Parsons at ParsonsA@michigan.gov
February 28	Network Adequacy Certification Report	October 1 to September 30	MDHHS-BHDDA-Contracts-MGMT@michigan.gov
March 31	Performance Indicators	October 1 to December 31	QMPMeasures@michigan.gov
April 22	Managed Care Program Annual Report (MCPAR)	Annually beginning FY2023 January to December prior year	Submit through: DCH-File Transfer Notify Audra Parsons at ParsonsA@michigan.gov
April 30	SUD - Sentinel Events Data Report	October 1 to March 31	Submit through: EGrAMS
May 15	Provider Credentialing	May 15 for 1Q and 2Q data	Submit through: DCH-File Transfer Notify Audra Parsons at ParsonsA@michigan.gov
May 15	Member Grievances	May 15 for 1Q and 2Q data	Submit through: DCH-File Transfer Notify Audra Parsons at ParsonsA@michigan.gov
May 15	Member Appeals	May 15 for 1Q and 2Q data	Submit through: DCH-File Transfer Notify Audra Parsons at ParsonsA@michigan.gov
May 15	Service Authorization Denials	May 15 for 1Q and 2Q data	Submit through: DCH-File Transfer Notify Audra Parsons at ParsonsA@michigan.gov

Due Date	Report Title	Report Period	Reporting Mailbox
May 15	Program Integrity Activities	January 1 to March 31	Contractor's MDHHS-OIG's Case Management System
June 30	Performance Indicators	January 1 to March 31	QMPMeasures@michigan.gov
July 1	Narrative report on findings and any actions taken to improve data quality on BH-TEDS military and veteran fields.	October 1 to March 31	Submit through: DCH-File Transfer
July 31	Increased data sharing with other providers/ ADT Narrative	October 1 to June 30	Submit through: DCH-File Transfer
August 15	Member Grievances	Aug 15 for 1Q, 2Q & 3Q data	Submit through: DCH-File Transfer Notify Audra Parsons at ParsonsA@michigan.gov
August 15	Member Appeals	Aug 15 for 1Q, 2Q & 3Q data	Submit through: DCH-File Transfer Notify Audra Parsons at ParsonsA@michigan.gov
August 15	Service Authorization Denials	Aug 15 for 1Q, 2Q & 3Q data	Submit through: DCH-File Transfer Notify Audra Parsons at ParsonsA@michigan.gov
August 15	Program Integrity Activities	April 1 to June 30	Contractor's MDHHS-OIG's Case Management System
September 30	Performance Indicators	April 1 to June 30	QMPMeasures@michigan.gov
October 30	Intensive Crisis Stabilization Services (ICSS) for Children Annual Data Report	October 1 to September 30	MDHHS-BCCHPS-Reporting@michigan.gov
October 31	SUD - Sentinel Events Data Report	April 1 to September 30	Submit through: EGrAMS
November 15	Provider Credentialing	Nov 15 for 1Q, 2Q, 3Q & 4Q data	Submit through: DCH-File Transfer Notify Audra Parsons at ParsonsA@michigan.gov
November 15	Performance Bonus Incentive Narrative on "Increased participation in patient-centered medical homes characteristics."	October 1 to September 30	MDHHS-BHDDA-Contracts-MGMT@michigan.gov
November 15	Member Grievances	Nov 15 for 1Q, 2Q, 3Q & 4Q data	Submit through: DCH-File Transfer Notify Audra Parsons at ParsonsA@michigan.gov
November 15	Member Appeals	Nov 15 for 1Q, 2Q, 3Q & 4Q data	Submit through: DCH-File Transfer Notify Audra Parsons at ParsonsA@michigan.gov

Due Date	Report Title	Report Period	Reporting Mailbox
November 15	Service Authorization Denials	Nov 15 for 1Q, 2Q, 3Q & 4Q data	Submit through: DCH-File Transfer Notify Audra Parsons at ParsonsA@michigan.gov
November 15	Program Integrity Activities	July 1 to September 30	Contractor's MDHHS-OIG's Case Management System
November 15	Complete Subcontracted Entity List	Annually Current	Contractor's MDHHS OIG sFTP Area
December 31	Performance Indicators	July 1 to September 30	QMPMeasures@michigan.gov
On request	Provider Network Stability Plan Report	October 1 to September 30	WieferichJ@michigan.gov
Within 120 calendar days	IET Data Files	PIHPs will be provided the IET data files by January 31 and within 120 calendar days return their data validation	Submit via DEG at: https://milogintp.michigan.gov
Monthly	SUD – Behavioral Health Treatment Episode Data Set (BH- TEDS)	October 1 to September 30 Due last day of each month. See resources at: https://www.michigan.gov/mdhhs/keep-mi-healthy/mentalhealth/reporting	Submit via DEG at: https://milogintp.michigan.gov
Monthly (minimum 12 submissions per year)	SUD - Encounter Reporting via HIPAA 837 Standard Transactions	October 1 to September 30 See resources at: https://www.michigan.gov/mdhhs/keep-mi-healthy/mentalhealth/reporting	Submit via DEG at: https://milogintp.michigan.gov
Monthly*	Consumer-Level Data 1. Quality Improvement 2. Encounters	October 1 to September 30. See resources at: https://www.michigan.gov/mdhhs/keep-mi-healthy/mentalhealth/reporting	MDHHS-BHDDA-Contracts-MGMT@michigan.gov
Monthly	Critical Incidents	As identified in the Critical Incident Reporting and Event Notification Requirements https://www.michigan.gov/mdhhs/keep-mi-healthy/mentalhealth/mentalhealth/practiceguidelines	Submit to PIHP Incident Warehouse at: https://mipihpwarehouse.org/MVC/Documentation

*Reports required if the Contractor is participating in pilot and/or optional programs.

NOTE: To submit via Data Exchange Gateway (DEG) to the State/MIS Operations Client Admission and Discharge client records must be sent electronically to:

Michigan Department of Health and Human Services
Michigan Department of Technology, Management & Budget
Data Exchange Gateway (DEG)
For admissions: put c:/4823 4823@dchbull
For discharges: put c:/4824 4824@dchbull

Behavioral Health-Treatment Episode Data Set (BH-TEDS) collection/recording and reporting requirements including technical specifications, file formats, error descriptions, edit/error criteria, and explanatory materials on record submission are located on MDHHS's website at: <https://www.michigan.gov/mdhhs/keep-mi-healthy/mentalhealth/reporting>

STATE OF MICHIGAN

Prepaid Inpatient Health Plan (PIHP)

SCHEDULE F

MEDICAID MENTAL HEALTH SUBSTANCE DISORDER AUTHORIZATION AND PAYMENT RESPONSIBILITY GRID

Introduction:

The attached grid is designed to be used as a guide to assist Medicaid Health Plans and Prepaid Inpatient Health Plans in determining the responsible entity for authorization and payment of services. These are general guidelines and the Contractor must follow Medicaid policy as delineated in the Medicaid Provider Manual and in the Contractor's Contract with the State.

Acronyms:

- DRG – Diagnosis-Related Group
- ED – Emergency Department
- I/DD – Intellectual/Developmental Disability
- MHA – Mental Health Assessment
- MHP – Medicaid Health Plan
- PAR – Pre-Admission Review
- PIHP – Prepaid Inpatient Health Plan (mental health and substance use disorder); in Wayne County, this includes the responsible Managed Care Provider Networks
- SMI – Serious Mental Illness
- SUD – Substance Use Disorder

Definitions:

Mental Health Assessment (MHA): Examination by a qualified mental health professional, typically in an in-patient acute care setting, to determine if a Pre-Admission Review or other mental health services are needed.

Pre-Admission Review (PAR): MDHHS requires a PAR for all individuals who may need inpatient mental health admission. A qualified mental health care professional screens the individual to determine if inpatient mental health care is appropriate and necessary. The PAR may be conducted telephonically or face-to-face by the Contractor.

Notes:

- Diagnosis may be one of the factors considered in determining the responsible entity but is not the only factor.
- Post-psychiatric hospitalization crisis intervention is the responsibility of the Contractor.
- Specialty supports and services provided to individuals with an Intellectual/Developmental Disability, as outlined in the Medicaid Provider Manual, are the responsibility of the Contractor; mental health, physical health and substance use disorder services for these individuals are handled by the appropriate agency as designated below.

Type of Service Provided	Place of Service – Setting in Which Service is Provided					
	Mental Health Crisis Center - Access and Screening Center	Psychiatrist Social Worker/ Psychologist Outpatient Office	Inpatient Psychiatric Hospital Center	Inpatient Medical Acute Care Hospital	Medical Emergency Department	Outpatient Substance Abuse Office, Residential Substance Abuse Center or Sub-Acute Detox Center
<p>Mental health services for individuals who have "mild to moderate" mental illness, including individuals that have been considered to be seriously mentally ill longer than 12 months ago but require residual supports to manage their SMI</p> <p>NOTE: The authorization and payment responsibilities delineated for these individuals hold true regardless of whether the individual has concurrent I/DD or SUD.</p>	<p>Crisis intervention is the responsibility of the PIHP even if the individual is currently categorized as having "mild to moderate" mental illness.</p> <p>The PIHP is responsible for treating the individual until the individual is stabilized and no longer meets the criteria for serious mental illness treatment as outlined in Medicaid policy.</p>	<p>The MHP is responsible for outpatient mental health services; this service may or may not require authorization from the MHP.</p>	<p>The PIHP's designated screening unit determines the need for inpatient mental health services.</p> <p>The PIHP provides the authorization for mental health inpatient admission and is responsible for mental health inpatient admission costs, including psychiatrist fees.</p>	<p>Mental health assessment while the individual is in an inpatient medical acute care hospital is the responsibility of the MHP; the MHP may require prior authorization.</p> <p>If the mental health assessment finds that screening for inpatient psychiatric hospital services is indicated, the PIHP should be contacted for PAR. Authorization and payment of the PAR is the responsibility of the PIHP.</p>	<p>The MHP is responsible for payment for ED visits. After medical screening and stabilization, if a medical health professional believes that pre-screening for inpatient psychiatric hospital services is indicated, the ED should contact the PIHP for a PAR.</p> <p>The PAR may be conducted telephonically or face-to-face in the ED by the PIHP. Authorization and payment for PAR are the responsibility of the PIHP.</p> <p>Once the patient has been medically cleared, the medical health professional must contact the appropriate agency prior to any further mental health services. Contact the PIHP for PAR if the need for inpatient psychiatric services is suspected. If need for outpatient services is suspected, contact the PIHP.</p>	<p>The PIHP is responsible for payment.</p> <p>SUD services should be coordinated with the MHP—this is especially true if the individual has co-occurring disorders (mental health and SUD).</p> <p>Refer to the document "Medicaid Mental Health Substance Use Disorder Inpatient Medical Acute Detoxification" for information regarding acute care hospital inpatient medical detoxification.</p>

Type of Service Provided	Place of Service – Setting in Which Service is Provided					
	Mental Health Crisis Center - Access and Screening Center	Psychiatrist Social Worker/ Psychologist Outpatient Office	Inpatient Psychiatric Hospital Center	Inpatient Medical Acute Care Hospital	Medical Emergency Department	Outpatient Substance Abuse Office, Residential Substance Abuse Center or Sub-Acute Detox Center
<p>Mental health services to Individuals who have "serious" mental illness, including those who have previously been considered to have a serious mental illness but have not had treatment within the past 12 months, and who require only ongoing Medication management services</p> <p>NOTE: The authorization and payment responsibilities delineated in this row hold true regardless if the individual has concurrent I/DD or SUD.</p>	PIHP	PIHP	The PIHP designated pre-admission screening unit determines the need for inpatient mental health services and provides the authorization for inpatient admission as well as the associated professional fees.	<p>Mental health assessment while the individual is in an inpatient medical acute care hospital is the responsibility of the MHP; the MHP may require prior authorization.</p> <p>If the mental health assessment finds that screening for inpatient psychiatric hospital services is indicated, the PIHP should be contacted for a PAR. Authorization and payment of the PAR is the responsibility of the PIHP.</p>	<p>The MHP is responsible for payment of ED visits.</p> <p>After medical screening and stabilization, if a medical health professional believes that screening for inpatient psychiatric hospital services is indicated, the ED should contact the PIHP for PAR and authorization.</p> <p>The PAR may be conducted telephonically or face-to-face in the ED by the PIHP. Authorization and payment are the responsibility of the PIHP.</p>	<p>The PIHP is responsible for payment.</p> <p>Refer to the document "Medicaid Mental Health Substance Use Disorder Inpatient Medical Acute Detoxification" for information regarding acute care hospital inpatient medical detoxification.</p>
Treatment for Substance Use Disorder	PIHP	PIHP	N/A	Refer to the document "Medicaid Mental Health Substance Use Disorder Inpatient Medical Acute Detoxification" for information regarding acute care hospital inpatient medical detoxification.	<p>If necessary, ED staff may refer the patient to the PIHP for follow-up treatment.</p> <p>The MHP is responsible for hospital and professional services in the ED prior to medical stabilization.</p>	The PIHP is responsible for payment.

Type of Service Provided	Place of Service – Setting in Which Service is Provided					
	Mental Health Crisis Center - Access and Screening Center	Psychiatrist Social Worker/ Psychologist Outpatient Office	Inpatient Psychiatric Hospital Center	Inpatient Medical Acute Care Hospital	Medical Emergency Department	Outpatient Substance Abuse Office, Residential Substance Abuse Center or Sub-Acute Detox Center
					<p>If the patient is admitted for acute medical detoxification, the ED costs are rolled into the inpatient DRG.</p> <p>Refer to the document "Medicaid Mental Health Substance Use Disorder Inpatient Medical Acute Detoxification" for information regarding acute care hospital inpatient medical detoxification.</p>	
Medical services to individuals enrolled with an MHP – Professional and Facility Services	N/A	N/A	MHP (may require authorization for non-emergent care)	MHP (may require authorization for non-emergent care)	MHP (may require authorization for post-stabilization treatment)	MHP (may require authorization for non-emergent care)
Diagnostic Tests (e.g., CT Scan, X-ray, Lab)	N/A	N/A	MHP (may require authorization for non-emergent care)	MHP (may require authorization for non-emergent care)	MHP (may require authorization for post-stabilization treatment)	MHP (may require authorization for non-emergent care)

STATE OF MICHIGAN

Contract No.
Prepaid Inpatient Health Plan (PIHP)

SCHEDULE G LOCAL FUNDING OBLIGATION SCHEDULE

The Local Funding Obligation Schedule is included as follows.

The schedule will be added via amendment once the annual MDHHS Appropriations Act is passed and signed by the governor.

STATE OF MICHIGAN

Contract No.
Prepaid Inpatient Health Plan (PIHP)

SCHEDULE H BEHAVIORAL HEALTH CAPITATION RATE CERTIFICATION

The Medicaid PEPM rates effective October 1 is included as follows. The actual number of Medicaid beneficiaries will be determined monthly, and the Contractor will be notified of the beneficiaries in their service area via the pre-payment process. In the attached, SFY 2022 Behavioral Health Capitation Rate Certification- Hazard Pay Amendment the Executive Summary section, outlines the PIHP Direct Care Worker (DCW) wage increase funding. DCW wage increase funding includes both the hourly wage increase (\$2.35) and associated employer related expenses/ERE (\$0.29). The \$2.64 per hour amount is discussed on page 4 of the attached rate letter, under the Executive Summary section. This reflects the ERE gross up increasing from 7.65% to 12% of the \$2.35/hour wage increase. This revised DCW wage increase funding aligns with current MDHHS policy for MI Choice Waiver, MI Health Link, and Behavioral Health providers receiving an additional \$0.29 per hour for agencies to cover their additional costs associated with implementing the DCW wage increase.

Attachments to Schedule H: Behavioral Health Capitation Rate Certification include:

- a. SFY2021 October 2020 to September 30, 2021, Behavioral Health Rate Certification
- b. SFY2021 March 2021 to September 2021 Behavioral Health Rate Certification
- c. SFY2022 Behavioral Health Capitated Rate Certification
- d. May to September 2022 Behavioral Health Capitation Rate Methodology
- e. SFY 2022 Behavioral Health Capitation Rate Certification – Hazard Pay Amendment